

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------|--|----|------------|-------------------------|----|------------|--------------------------|----|----|------------------|----------|------------------------|----|------------------|----------|-------------------------|----|------------------|----------|--------------------------|---|--|
| (51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : A61K 31/505, C07D 487/04 | | A1 | (11) International Publication Number: WO 99/62518 (43) International Publication Date: 9 December 1999 (09.12.99) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/12135</p> <p>(22) International Filing Date: 1 June 1999 (01.06.99)</p> <p>(30) Priority Data:</p> <table> <tr> <td>60/087,702</td> <td>2 June 1998 (02.06.98)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60/123,216</td> <td>8 March 1999 (08.03.99)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60/126,527</td> <td>26 March 1999 (26.03.99)</td> <td>US</td> </tr> </table> <p>(63) Related by Continuation (CON) or Continuation-in-Part (CIP) to Earlier Applications</p> <table> <tr> <td>US</td> <td>60/087,702 (CIP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Filed on</td> <td>2 June 1998 (02.06.98)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>US</td> <td>60/123,216 (CIP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Filed on</td> <td>8 March 1999 (08.03.99)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>US</td> <td>60/126,527 (CIP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Filed on</td> <td>26 March 1999 (26.03.99)</td> </tr> </table> | | 60/087,702 | 2 June 1998 (02.06.98) | US | 60/123,216 | 8 March 1999 (08.03.99) | US | 60/126,527 | 26 March 1999 (26.03.99) | US | US | 60/087,702 (CIP) | Filed on | 2 June 1998 (02.06.98) | US | 60/123,216 (CIP) | Filed on | 8 March 1999 (08.03.99) | US | 60/126,527 (CIP) | Filed on | 26 March 1999 (26.03.99) | <p>MCKIBBEN, Bryan [US/US]; Apartment 8, 15 Greenridge Avenue, White Plains, NY 10605 (US). WITTER, David, J. [CA/US]; 12 Arbutus Road, Putnam Valley, NY 10579 (US).</p> <p>(74) Agents: DECONTI, Giulio, A., Jr. et al.; Lahive & Cockfield, LLP, 28 State Street, Boston, MA 02109 (US).</p> <p>(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</p> <p>Published <i>With international search report.</i> <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i></p> | |
| 60/087,702 | 2 June 1998 (02.06.98) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60/123,216 | 8 March 1999 (08.03.99) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60/126,527 | 26 March 1999 (26.03.99) | US | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 60/087,702 (CIP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Filed on | 2 June 1998 (02.06.98) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 60/123,216 (CIP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Filed on | 8 March 1999 (08.03.99) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 60/126,527 (CIP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Filed on | 26 March 1999 (26.03.99) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CADUS PHARMACEUTICAL CORPORATION [US/US]; 777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, NY 10591 (US).</p> <p>(72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): CASTELHANO, Arlindo, L. [CA/US]; 3 Eagle Court, New City, NY 10579 (US).</p> <p>(54) Title: PYRROLO[2,3d]PYRIMIDINE COMPOSITIONS AND THEIR USE</p> <p>(57) Abstract</p> <p>Novel deazapurines are disclosed which are useful for the treatment of adenosine receptor stimulated diseases.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Best Available Copy

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| | | | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|---|----|--------------------------|
| AL | Albania | ES | Spain | LS | Lesotho | SI | Slovenia |
| AM | Armenia | FI | Finland | LT | Lithuania | SK | Slovakia |
| AT | Austria | FR | France | LU | Luxembourg | SN | Senegal |
| AU | Australia | GA | Gabon | LV | Latvia | SZ | Swaziland |
| AZ | Azerbaijan | GB | United Kingdom | MC | Monaco | TD | Chad |
| BA | Bosnia and Herzegovina | GE | Georgia | MD | Republic of Moldova | TG | Togo |
| BB | Barbados | GH | Ghana | MG | Madagascar | TJ | Tajikistan |
| BE | Belgium | GN | Guinea | MK | The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia | TM | Turkmenistan |
| BF | Burkina Faso | GR | Greece | ML | Mali | TR | Turkey |
| BG | Bulgaria | HU | Hungary | MN | Mongolia | TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| BJ | Benin | IE | Ireland | MR | Mauritania | UA | Ukraine |
| BR | Brazil | IL | Israel | MW | Malawi | UG | Uganda |
| BY | Belarus | IS | Iceland | MX | Mexico | US | United States of America |
| CA | Canada | IT | Italy | NE | Niger | UZ | Uzbekistan |
| CF | Central African Republic | JP | Japan | NL | Netherlands | VN | Viet Nam |
| CG | Congo | KE | Kenya | NO | Norway | YU | Yugoslavia |
| CH | Switzerland | KG | Kyrgyzstan | NZ | New Zealand | ZW | Zimbabwe |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire | KP | Democratic People's Republic of Korea | PL | Poland | | |
| CM | Cameroon | KR | Republic of Korea | PT | Portugal | | |
| CN | China | KZ | Kazakhstan | RO | Romania | | |
| CU | Cuba | LC | Saint Lucia | RU | Russian Federation | | |
| CZ | Czech Republic | LI | Liechtenstein | SD | Sudan | | |
| DE | Germany | LK | Sri Lanka | SE | Sweden | | |
| DK | Denmark | LR | Liberia | SG | Singapore | | |
| EE | Estonia | | | | | | |

PYRROLO[2,3d]PYRIMIDINE COMPOSITIONS AND THEIR USE

Background of the Invention

Adenosine is an ubiquitous modulator of numerous physiological activities, particularly within the cardiovascular and nervous systems. The effects of adenosine appear to be mediated by specific cell surface receptor proteins. Adenosine modulates diverse physiological functions including induction of sedation, vasodilation, suppression of cardiac rate and contractility, inhibition of platelet aggregability, stimulation of gluconeogenesis and inhibition of lipolysis. In addition to its effects on adenylate cyclase, adenosine has been shown to open potassium channels, reduce flux through calcium channels, and inhibit or stimulate phosphoinositide turnover through receptor-mediated mechanisms (See for example, C.E. Muller and B. Stein "Adenosine Receptor Antagonists: Structures and Potential Therapeutic Applications," *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 2:501 (1996) and C.E. Muller "A₁-Adenosine Receptor Antagonists," *Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents* 7(5):419 (1997)).

Adenosine receptors belong to the superfamily of purine receptors which are currently subdivided into P₁ (adenosine) and P₂ (ATP, ADP, and other nucleotides) receptors. Four receptor subtypes for the nucleoside adenosine have been cloned so far from various species including humans. Two receptor subtypes (A₁ and A_{2a}) exhibit affinity for adenosine in the nanomolar range while two other known subtypes A_{2b} and A₃ are low-affinity receptors, with affinity for adenosine in the low-micromolar range. A₁ and A₃ adenosine receptor activation can lead to an inhibition of adenylate cyclase activity, while A_{2a} and A_{2b} activation causes a stimulation of adenylate cyclase.

A few A₁ antagonists have been developed for the treatment of cognitive disease, renal failure, and cardiac arrhythmias. It has been suggested that A_{2a} antagonists may be beneficial for patients suffering from Morbus Parkinson (Parkinson's disease). Particularly in view of the potential for local delivery, adenosine receptor antagonists may be valuable for treatment of allergic inflammation and asthma. Available information (for example, Nyce & Metzger "DNA antisense Therapy for Asthma in an Animal Model" *Nature* (1997) 385: 721-5) indicates that in this pathophysiologic context, A₁ antagonists may block contraction of smooth muscle

- 2 -

underlying respiratory epithelia, while A_{2b} or A₃ receptor antagonists may block mast cell degranulation, mitigating the release of histamine and other inflammatory mediators. A_{2b} receptors have been discovered throughout the gastrointestinal tract, especially in the colon and the intestinal epithelia. It has been suggested that A_{2b} receptors mediate cAMP response (Strohmeier *et al.*, *J. Bio. Chem.* (1995) 270:2387-94).

Adenosine receptors have also been shown to exist on the retinas of various mammalian species including bovine, porcine, monkey, rat, guinea pig, mouse, rabbit and human (See, Blazynski *et al.*, *Discrete Distributions of Adenosine Receptors in Mammalian Retina, Journal of Neurochemistry*, volume 54, pages 648-655 (1990); Woods *et al.*, *Characterization of Adenosine A₁-Receptor Binding Sites in Bovine Retinal Membranes, Experimental Eye Research*, volume 53, pages 325-331 (1991); and Braas *et al.*, *Endogenous adenosine and adenosine receptors localized to ganglion cells of the retina, Proceedings of the National Academy of Science*, volume 84, pages 3906-3910 (1987)). Recently, Williams reported the observation of adenosine transport sites in a cultured human retinal cell line (Williams *et al.*, *Nucleoside Transport Sites in a Cultured Human Retinal Cell Line Established By SV-40 T Antigen Gene, Current Eye Research*, volume 13, pages 109-118 (1994)).

Compounds which regulate the uptake of adenosine uptake have previously been suggested as potential therapeutic agents for the treatment of retinal and optic nerve head damage. In U.S. Patent No. 5,780,450 to Shade, Shade discusses the use of adenosine uptake inhibitors for treating eye disorders. Shade does not disclose the use of specific A₃ receptor inhibitors. The entire contents of U.S. Patent No. 5,780,450 are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Additional adenosine receptor antagonists are needed as pharmacological tools and are of considerable interest as drugs for the above-referenced disease states and/or conditions.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention is based, at least in part, on the discovery that certain N-6 substituted 7-deazapurines, described *infra*, can be used to treat a N-6 substituted 7-

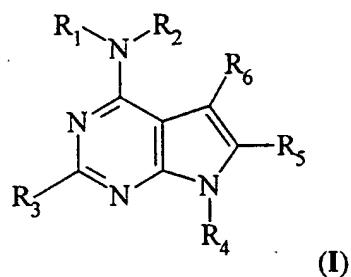
- 3 -

deazapurine responsive state. Examples of such states include those in which the activity of the adenosine receptors is increased, *e.g.*, bronchitis, gastrointestinal disorders, or asthma. These states can be characterized in that adenosine receptor activation can lead to the inhibition or stimulation of adenylyl cyclase activity.

5 Compositions and methods of the invention include enantiomerically or diastereomerically pure N-6 substituted 7-deazapurines. Preferred N-6 substituted 7-deazapurines include those which have an acetamide, carboxamide, substituted cyclohexyl, *e.g.*, cyclohexanol, or a urea moiety attached to the N-6 nitrogen through an alkylene chain.

10 The present invention pertains to methods for modulating an adenosine receptor(s) in a mammal by administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurne, such that modulation of the adenosine receptor's activity occurs. Suitable adenosine receptors include the families of A₁, A₂, or A₃. In a preferred embodiment, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurne is an adenosine 15 receptor antagonist.

The invention further pertains to methods for treating N-6 substituted 7-deazapurne disorders, *e.g.*, asthma, bronchitis, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, renal disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, and eye disorders, in a mammal by administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurne, such that treatment of the disorder in the mammal occurs. 20 Suitable N-6 substituted 7 deazapurines include those illustrated by the general formula I:

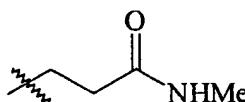


and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. R₁ and R₂ are each independently a 25 hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring. R₃ is a substituted or

- 4 -

unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety. R₄ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety. R₅ and R₆ are each independently a halogen atom, *e.g.*, chlorine, fluorine, or bromine, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or R₄ and R₅ or R₅ and R₆ together form a 5 substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring.

In certain embodiments, R₁ and R₂ can each independently be a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or heteroarylalkyl moieties. In other embodiments, R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl moiety. In still other embodiments, R₄, R₅ and R₆ can each be independently a heteroaryl moieties. In a 10 preferred embodiment, R₁ is a hydrogen atom, R₂ is a cyclohexanol, *e.g.*, *trans*-cyclohexanol, R₃ is phenyl, R₄ is a hydrogen atom, R₅ is a methyl group and R₆ is a methyl group. In still another embodiment, R₁ is a hydrogen atom, R₂ is



, R₃ is phenyl, R₄ is a hydrogen atom and R₅ and R₆ are methyl groups.

15 The invention further pertains to pharmaceutical compositions for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal, *e.g.*, asthma, bronchitis, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, renal disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, and eye disorders. The pharmaceutical composition includes a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine and a pharmaceutically acceptable 20 carrier.

The present invention also pertains to packaged pharmaceutical compositions for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal. The packaged pharmaceutical composition includes a container holding a therapeutically effective amount of at least one N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine and instructions for using the N-6 25 substituted 7-deazapurine for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal.

- 5 -

The invention further pertains to compounds of formula I wherein:

R₁ is hydrogen;

R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl,

or R₁ and R₂ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

5 R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted aryl;

R₄ is hydrogen; and

R₅ and R₆ are each independently hydrogen or alkyl, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. The deazapurines of this embodiment may advantageously be selective A₃ receptor antagonists. These compounds may be useful for numerous

10 therapeutic uses such as, for example, the treatment of asthma, kidney failure associated with heart failure, and glaucoma. In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapuranine is a water soluble prodrug that is capable of being metabolized in vivo to an active drug by, for example, esterase catalyzed hydrolysis.

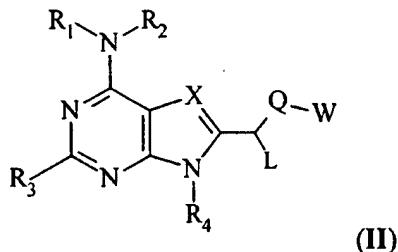
In yet another embodiment, the invention features a method for inhibiting the 15 activity of an adenosine receptor (e.g., A₃) in a cell, by contacting the cell with N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine (e.g., preferably, an adenosine receptor antagonist).

In another aspect, the invention features a method for treating damage to the eye of an animal(e.g., a human) by administering to the animal an effective amount of an N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of formula I. Preferably, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine 20 is an antagonist of A₃ adenosine receptors in cells of the animal. The damage is to the retina or the optic nerve head and may be acute or chronic. The damage may be the result of, for example, glaucoma, edema, ischemia, hypoxia or trauma.

The invention also features a pharmaceutical composition comprising a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of formula I. Preferably, the pharmaceutical preparation is an 25 ophthalmic formulation (e.g., an periocular, retrobulbar or intraocular injection formulation, a systemic formulation, or a surgical irrigating solution).

In yet another embodiment, the invention features a deazapurine having the formula II:

- 6 -



wherein

X is N or CR₆;

R₁ and R₂ are each independently hydrogen, or substituted or

5 unsubstituted alkoxy, aminoalkyl, alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl, or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring, provided that both R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen;

R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, arylalkyl, or aryl;

R₄ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl;

L is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or R₄ and L together

10 form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring;

R₆ is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or halogen;

Q is CH₂, O, S, or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or

unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl; and

W is unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, biaryl,

15 heteroaryl, substituted carbonyl, substituted thiocarbonyl, or substituted sulfonyl;

provided that if R₃ is pyrrolidino, then R₄ is not methyl. The invention also pertains to pharmaceutically acceptable salts and prodrugs of the compounds of the invention.

In an advantageous embodiment, X is CR₆ and Q is CH₂, O, S, or NH in formula

20 II, wherein R₆ is as defined above.

In another embodiment of formula II, X is N.

The invention further pertains to a method for inhibiting the activity of an adenosine receptor (e.g., an A_{2b} adenosine receptor) in a cell by contacting the cell with a compound of the invention. Preferably, the compound is an antagonist of the receptor.

The invention also pertains to a method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder (e.g., diarrhea) or a respiratory disorder (e.g., allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease) in an animal by administering to an animal an effective amount of a compound of formula II (e.g., an antagonist of A_{2b}). Preferably, the animal is a human.

5

Detailed Description

The features and other details of the invention will now be more particularly described and pointed out in the claims. It will be understood that the particular embodiments of the invention are shown by way of illustration and not as limitations of 10 the invention. The principle features of this invention can be employed in various embodiments without departing from the scope of the invention.

The present invention pertains to methods for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal. The methods include administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, described *infra*, to 15 the mammal, such that treatment of the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in the mammal occurs.

The language "N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state" is intended to include a disease state or condition characterized by its responsiveness to treatment with a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of the invention as described *infra*, e.g., the treatment 20 includes a significant diminishment of at least one symptom or effect of the state achieved with a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of the invention. Typically such states are associated with an increase of adenosine within a host such that the host often experiences physiological symptoms which include, but are not limited to, release of toxins, inflammation, coma, water retention, weight gain or weight loss, pancreatitis, 25 emphysema, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple organ failure, infant and adult respiratory distress syndrome, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, eye disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, skin tumor promotion, immunodeficiency and asthma. (See for example, C.E. Muller and B. Stein "Adenosine Receptor Antagonists: Structures and Potential Therapeutic Applications," *Current Pharmaceutical Design*, 30 2:501 (1996) and C.E. Muller "A₁-Adenosine Receptor Antagonists," *Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents* 7(5):419 (1997) and I. Feoktistove, R. Polosa, S. T. Holgate and I. Biaggioni

- 8 -

"Adenosine A_{2B} receptors: a novel therapeutic target in asthma?" TiPS 19; 148 (1998)). The effects often associated with such symptoms include, but are not limited to, fever, shortness of breath, nausea, diarrhoea, weakness, headache, and even death. In one embodiment, a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state includes those disease states which are mediated by stimulation of adenosine receptors, *e.g.*, A₁, A_{2a}, A_{2b}, A₃, etc., such that calcium concentrations in cells and/or activation of PLC (phospholipase C) is modulated. In a preferred embodiment, a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state is associated with adenosine receptor(s), *e.g.*, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine acts as an antagonist. Examples of suitable responsive states which can be treated by the compounds of the invention, *e.g.*, adenosine receptor subtypes which mediate biological effects, include central nervous system (CNS) effects, cardiovascular effects, renal effects, respiratory effects, immunological effects, gastro-intestinal effects and metabolic effects. The relative amount of adenosine in a subject can be associated with the effects listed below; that is increased levels of adenosine can trigger an effect, *e.g.*, an undesired physiological response, *e.g.*, an asthmatic attack.

CNS effects include decreased transmitter release (A₁), sedation (A₁), decreased locomotor activity (A_{2a}), anticonvulsant activity, chemoreceptor stimulation (A₂) and hyperalgesia. Therapeutic applications of the inventive compounds include treatment of dementia, Alzheimer's disease and memory enhancement.

Cardiovascular effects include vasodilation (A_{2a}), (A_{2b}) and (A₃), vasoconstriction (A₁), bradycardia (A₁), platelet inhibition (A_{2a}), negative cardiac inotropy and dromotropy (A₁), arrhythmia, tachycardia and angiogenesis. Therapeutic applications of the inventive compounds include, for example, prevention of ischaemia-induced impairment of the heart and cardiotonics, myocardial tissue protection and restoration of cardiac function.

Renal effects include decreased GFR (A₁), mesangial cell contraction (A₁), antidiuresis (A₁) and inhibition of renin release (A₁). Suitable therapeutic applications of the inventive compounds include use of the inventive compounds as diuretic, natriuretic, potassium-sparing, kidney-protective/prevention of acute renal failure, antihypertensive, anti-oedematous and anti-nephritic agents.

- 9 -

Respiratory effects include bronchodilation (A₂), bronchoconstriction (A₁), chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, allergic rhinitis, mucus secretion and respiratory depression (A₂). Suitable therapeutic applications for the compounds of the invention include anti-asthmatic applications, treatment of lung disease after transplantation and 5 respiratory disorders.

Immunological effects include immunosuppression (A₂), neutrophil chemotaxis (A₁), neutrophil superoxide generation (A_{2a}) and mast cell degranulation (A_{2b} and A₃). Therapeutic applications of antagonists include allergic and non allergic inflammation, e.g., release of histamine and other inflammatory mediators.

10 Gastrointestinal effects include inhibition of acid secretion (A₁). Therapeutic application may include reflux and ulcerative conditions. Gastrointestinal effects also include colonic, intestinal and diarrheal disease, e.g., diarrheal disease associated with intestinal inflammation (A_{2b}).

15 Eye disorders include retinal and optic nerve head injury and trauma related disorders (A₃). In a preferred embodiment, the eye disorder is glaucoma.

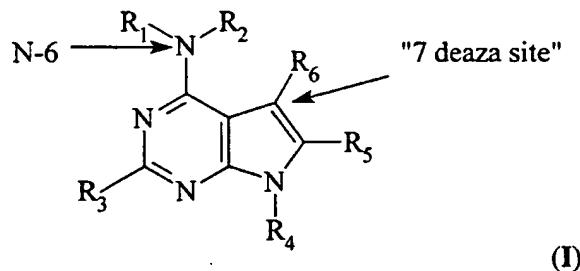
Other therapeutic applications of the compounds of the invention include treatment of obesity (lipolytic properties), hypertension, treatment of depression, sedative, anxiolytic, as antileptics and as laxatives, e.g., effecting motility without causing diarrhea.

20 The term "disease state" is intended to include those conditions caused by or associated with unwanted levels of adenosine, adenylyl cyclase activity, increased physiological activity associated with aberrant stimulation of adenosine receptors and/or an increase in cAMP. In one embodiment, the disease state is, for example, asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, allergic rhinitis, bronchitis, renal disorders, 25 gastrointestinal disorders, or eye disorders. Additional examples include chronic bronchitis and cystic fibrosis. Suitable examples of inflammatory diseases include non-lymphocytic leukemia, myocardial ischaemia, angina, infarction, cerebrovascular ischaemia, intermittent claudication, critical limb ischemia, venous hypertension, varicose veins, venous ulceration and arteriosclerosis. Impaired reperfusion states 30 include, for example, any post-surgical trauma, such as reconstructive surgery, thrombolysis or angioplasty.

- 10 -

The language "treatment of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state" or "treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state" is intended to include changes in a disease state or condition, as described above, such that physiological symptoms in a mammal can be significantly diminished or minimized. The language 5 also includes control, prevention or inhibition of physiological symptoms or effects associated with an aberrant amount of adenosine. In one preferred embodiment, the control of the disease state or condition is such that the disease state or condition is eradicated. In another preferred embodiment, the control is selective such that aberrant levels of adenosine receptor activity are controlled while other physiologic systems and 10 parameters are unaffected.

The term "N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine" is art recognized and is intended to include those compounds having the formula I:



"N-substituted 7-deazapurine" includes pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, and, 15 in one embodiment, also includes certain N-6 substituted purines described herein.

In certain embodiments, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is not N-6 benzyl or N-6 phenylethyl substituted. In other embodiments, R₄ is not benzyl or phenylethyl substituted. In preferred embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen atoms. In still other preferred embodiments, R₃ is not a hydrogen atom.

20 The language "therapeutically effective amount" of an N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, described *infra*, is that amount of a therapeutic compound necessary or sufficient to perform its intended function within a mammal, e.g., treat a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state, or a disease state in a mammal. An effective amount of the therapeutic compound can vary according to factors such as the amount of the causative agent already present in the mammal, the age, sex, and weight of the mammal, 25 and the ability of the therapeutic compounds of the present invention to affect a N-6

substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in the mammal. One of ordinary skill in the art would be able to study the aforementioned factors and make a determination regarding the effective amount of the therapeutic compound without undue experimentation. An *in vitro* or *in vivo* assay also can be used to determine an "effective amount" of the therapeutic compounds described *infra*. The ordinarily skilled artisan would select an appropriate amount of the therapeutic compound for use in the aforementioned assay or as a therapeutic treatment.

A therapeutically effective amount preferably diminishes at least one symptom or effect associated with the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state or condition being treated by at least about 20%, (more preferably by at least about 40%, even more preferably by at least about 60%, and still more preferably by at least about 80%) relative to untreated subjects. Assays can be designed by one skilled in the art to measure the diminishment of such symptoms and/or effects. Any art recognized assay capable of measuring such parameters are intended to be included as part of this invention. For example, if asthma is the state being treated, then the volume of air expended from the lungs of a subject can be measured before and after treatment for measurement of increase in the volume using an art recognized technique. Likewise, if inflammation is the state being treated, then the area which is inflamed can be measured before and after treatment for measurement of diminishment in the area inflamed using an art recognized technique.

The term "cell" includes both prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells.

The term "animal" includes any organism with adenosine receptors or any organism susceptible to a N-6-substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state. Examples of animals include yeast, mammals, reptiles, and birds. It also includes transgenic animals.

The term "mammal" is art recognized and is intended to include an animal, more preferably a warm-blooded animal, most preferably cattle, sheep, pigs, horses, dogs, cats, rats, mice, and humans. Mammals susceptible to a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state, inflammation, emphysema, asthma, central nervous system conditions, or acute respiratory distress syndrome, for example, are included as part of this invention.

- 12 -

In another aspect, the present invention pertains to methods for modulating an adenosine receptor(s) in a mammal by administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, such that modulation of the adenosine receptor in the mammal occurs. Suitable adenosine receptors include the 5 families of A₁, A₂, or A₃. In a preferred embodiment, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is an adenosine receptor antagonist.

The language "modulating an adenosine receptor" is intended to include those instances where a compound interacts with an adenosine receptor(s), causing increased, decreased or abnormal physiological activity associated with an adenosine receptor or 10 subsequent cascade effects resulting from the modulation of the adenosine receptor.

Physiological activities associated with adenosine receptors include induction of sedation, vasodilation, suppression of cardiac rate and contractility, inhibition of platelet aggregability, stimulation of gluconeogenesis, inhibition of lipolysis, opening of potassium channels, reducing flux of calcium channels, etc.

15 The terms "modulate", "modulating" and "modulation" are intended to include preventing, eradicating, or inhibiting the resulting increase of undesired physiological activity associated with abnormal stimulation of an adenosine receptor, e.g., in the context of the therapeutic methods of the invention. In another embodiment, the term modulate includes antagonistic effects, e.g., diminishment of the activity or production 20 of mediators of allergy and allergic inflammation which results from the overstimulation of adenosine receptor(s). For example, the therapeutic deazapurines of the invention can interact with an adenosine receptor to inhibit, for example, adenylate cyclase activity.

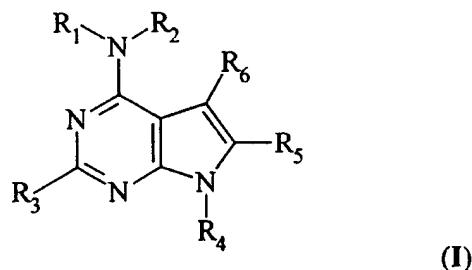
The language "condition characterized by aberrant adenosine receptor activity" is intended to include those diseases, disorders or conditions which are associated with 25 aberrant stimulation of an adenosine receptor, in that the stimulation of the receptor causes a biochemical and or physiological chain of events that is directly or indirectly associated with the disease, disorder or condition. This stimulation of an adenosine receptor does not have to be the sole causative agent of the disease, disorder or condition but merely be responsible for causing some of the symptoms typically associated with 30 the disease, disorder, or condition being treated. The aberrant stimulation of the receptor can be the sole factor or at least one other agent can be involved in the state being

- 13 -

treated. Examples of conditions include those disease states listed *supra*, including inflammation, gastrointestinal disorders and those symptoms manifested by the presence of increased adenosine receptor activity. Preferred examples include those symptoms associated with asthma, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 5 emphysema, bronchitis, gastrointestinal disorders and glaucoma.

The language "treating or treatment of a condition characterized by aberrant adenosine receptor activity" is intended to include the alleviation of or diminishment of at least one symptom typically associated with the condition. The treatment also includes alleviation or diminishment of more than one symptom. Preferably, the 10 treatment cures, *e.g.*, substantially eliminates, the symptoms associated with the condition.

The present invention pertains to compounds, N-6 substituted 7-deazapurines, having the formula I:



15 wherein

R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

20 R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety;

R₄ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety. R₅ and R₆ are each independently a halogen atom, *e.g.*, chlorine, fluorine, or bromine, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or R₄ and R₅ or R₅ and R₆ together form a substituted or unsubstituted 25 heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring. Also included, are pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurines.

- 14 -

In certain embodiments, R₁ and R₂ can each independently be a substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl or heteroarylalkyl moieties. In other embodiments, R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl moiety. In still other embodiments, R₄, R₅ and R₆ can each be independently a heteroaryl moiety.

5 In one embodiment, R₁ is a hydrogen atom, R₂ is a substituted or unsubstituted cyclohexane, cyclopentyl, cyclobutyl or cyclopropane moiety, R₃ is a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl moiety, R₄ is a hydrogen atom and R₅ and R₆ are both methyl groups.

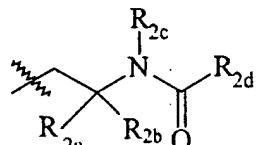
10 In another embodiment, R₂ is a cyclohexanol, a cyclohexanediol, a cyclohexylsulfonamide, a cyclohexanamide, a cyclohexylester, a cyclohexene, a cyclopentanol or a cyclopentanediol and R₃ is a phenyl moiety.

15 In still another embodiment, R₁ is a hydrogen atom, R₂ is a cyclohexanol, R₃ is a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, pyridine, furan, cyclopentane, or thiophene moiety, R₄ is a hydrogen atom, a substituted alkyl, aryl or arylalkyl moiety, and R₅ and R₆ are each independently a hydrogen atom, or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety.

20 In yet another embodiment, R₁ is a hydrogen atom, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted alkylamine, arylamine, or alkylarylamine, a substituted or unsubstituted alkylamide, arylamide or alkylarylamide, a substituted or unsubstituted alkylsulfonamide, arylsulfonamide or alkylarylsulfonamide, a substituted or unsubstituted alkylurea, arylurea or alkylarylurea, a substituted or unsubstituted alkylcarbamate, arylcarbamate or alkylarylcaramate, a substituted or unsubstituted alkylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic acid or alkylarylcarmoxylic acid, R₃ is a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl moiety, R₄ is a hydrogen atom and R₅ and R₆ are methyl groups.

25 In still another embodiment, R₂ is guanidine, a modified guanidine, cyanoguanidine, a thiourea, a thioamide or an amidine.

- 15 -



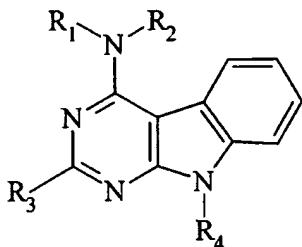
In one embodiment, R₂ can be

each independently a hydrogen atom or a saturated or unsaturated alkyl, aryl or alkylaryl moiety and R_{2d} is a hydrogen atom or a saturated or unsaturated alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety, NR_{2e}R_{2f}, or OR_{2g}, wherein R_{2e}-R_{2g} are each independently a hydrogen atom or a saturated or unsaturated alkyl, aryl or alkylaryl moieties. Alternatively, R_{2a} and R_{2b} together can form a carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring having a ring size between about 3 and 8 members, e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl groups.

In one aspect of the invention, both R₅ and R₆ are not methyl groups, preferably, one of R₅ and R₆ is an alkyl group, e.g., a methyl group, and the other is a hydrogen atom.

In another aspect of the invention, when R₄ is 1-phenylethyl and R₁ is a hydrogen atom, then R₃ is not phenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl or 4-methoxyphenyl or when R₄ and R₁ are 1-phenylethyl, then R₃ is not a hydrogen atom or when R₄ is a hydrogen atom and R₃ is a phenyl, then R₁ is not phenylethyl.

In another aspect of the invention, when R₅ and R₆ together form a carbocyclic



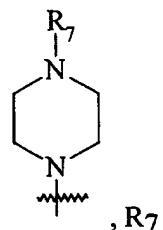
ring, e.g., pyrimido[4,5-6]indole, then R₃ is not phenyl when R₄ is 1-(4-methylphenyl)ethyl, phenylisopropyl, phenyl or 1-phenylethyl or when R₃ is not a hydrogen atom when R₄ is 1-phenylethyl. The carbocyclic ring formed by

R₅ and R₆ can be either aromatic or aliphatic and can have between 4 and 12 carbon atoms, e.g., naphthyl, phenylcyclohexyl, etc., preferably between 5 and 7 carbon atoms, e.g., cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl. Alternatively, R₅ and R₆ together can form a heterocyclic ring, such as those disclosed below. Typical heterocyclic rings include

- 16 -

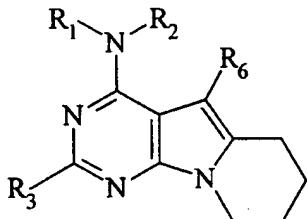
between 4 and 12 carbon atoms, preferably between 5 and 7 carbon atoms, and can be either aromatic or aliphatic. The heterocyclic ring can be further substituted, including substitution of one or more carbon atoms of the ring structure with one or more heteroatoms.

- 5 In still another aspect of the invention, R₁ and R₂ form a heterocyclic ring. Representative examples include, but are not limited to, those heterocyclic rings listed below, such as morpholino, piperazine and the like, e.g., 4-hydroxypiperidines, 4-



aminopiperidines. Where R₁ and R₂ together form a piperazino group, R₇ can be a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl or alkylaryl moiety.

- 10 In yet another aspect of the invention R₄ and R₅ together can form a heterocyclic



ring, e.g., . The heterocyclic ring can be either aromatic or aliphatic and can form a ring having between 4 and 12 carbon atoms, e.g., naphthyl, phenylcyclohexyl, etc. and can be either aromatic or aliphatic, e.g., cyclohexyl, cyclopentyl. The heterocyclic ring can be further substituted, including substitution of carbon atoms of the ring structure with one or more heteroatoms. Alternatively, R₄ and R₅ together can form a heterocyclic ring, such as those disclosed below.

- In certain embodiments, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is not N-6 benzyl or N-6 phenylethyl substituted. In other embodiments, R₄ is not benzyl or phenylethyl substituted. In preferred embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen atoms. In still 20 other preferred embodiments, R₃ is not a hydrogen atom.

- 17 -

The compounds of the invention may comprise water-soluble prodrugs which are metabolized *in vivo* to an active drug, *e.g.*, by esterase catalyzed hydrolysis. Examples of potential prodrugs include deazapurines with, for example, R₂ as cycloalkyl substituted with -OC(O)(Z)NH₂, wherein Z is a side chain of a naturally or unnaturally occurring amino acid, or analog thereof, an α, β, γ, or ω amino acids, or a dipeptide.

Preferred amino acid side chains include those of glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, lysine, α-methylalanine, aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid, azetidine-2-carboxylic acid, β-alanine, γ-aminobutyric acid, alanine-alanine, or glycine-alanine.

In a further embodiment, the invention features deazapurines of the formula (I),
10 wherein:

R₁ is hydrogen;

R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or R₁ and R₂ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted aryl;

15 R₄ is hydrogen; and

R₅ and R₆ are each independently hydrogen or alkyl,

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. The deazapurines of this embodiment may potentially be selective A₃ receptor antagonists.

In one embodiment, R₂ is substituted (*e.g.*, hydroxy substituted) or unsubstituted 20 cycloalkyl. In an advantageous subembodiment, R₁ and R₄ are hydrogen, R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, and R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl. Preferably R₂ is mono-hydroxycyclopentyl or mono-hydroxycyclohexyl. R₂ also may be substituted with -NH-C(=O)E, wherein E is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl (*e.g.*, alkylamine, *e.g.*, ethylamine.).

25 R₁ and R₂ may also together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring, which may be substituted with an amine or acetamido group.

In another aspect, R₂ may be -A-NHC(=O)B, wherein A is unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl (*e.g.*, ethyl, propyl, butyl), and B is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, aminoalkyl, *e.g.*, aminomethyl or aminoethyl, alkylamino, *e.g.*, methylamino, 30 ethylamino), preferably when R₁ and R₄ are hydrogen, R₃ is unsubstituted or

substituted phenyl, and R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl. B may be substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, e.g., cyclopropyl or 1-amino-cyclopropyl.

In another embodiment, R₃ may be substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, preferably when R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl. Preferably, R₃ may have one or more substituents (e.g., o-, m- or p- chlorophenyl, o-, m- or p- fluorophenyl).

Advantageously, R₃ may be substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl, preferably when R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl. Examples of heteroaryl groups include pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, thioazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, furanyl, methylenedioxyphenyl and thiophenyl. Preferably, R₃ is 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl or 3-pyrimidyl.

Preferably in one embodiment, R₅ and R₆ are each hydrogen. In another, R₅ and R₆ are each methyl.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurines of the invention are water-soluble prodrugs that can be metabolized *in vivo* to an active drug, e.g. by esterase catalyzed hydrolysis. Preferably the prodrug comprises an R₂ group which is cycloalkyl substituted with -OC(O)(Z)NH₂, wherein Z is a side chain of a naturally or unnaturally occurring amino acid, an analog thereof, an α, β, γ, or ω amino acid, or a dipeptide. Examples of preferred side chains include the side chains of glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, lysine, α-methylalanine, aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid, azetidine-2-carboxylic acid, β-alanine, γ-aminobutyric acid, alanine-alanine, or glycine-alanine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, Z is a side chain of glycine, R₂ is cyclohexyl, R₃ is phenyl, and R₅ and R₆ are methyl.

In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine.

In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine trifluoroacetic acid salt.

In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

- 19 -

- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- 5 In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-10 2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- In another embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- 15 In yet another embodiment, the invention features a method for inhibiting the activity of an adenosine receptor (*e.g.*, A₁, A_{2A}, A_{2B}, or, preferably, A₃) in a cell, by contacting the cell with N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine (*e.g.*, preferably, an adenosine receptor antagonist).
- In another aspect, the invention features a method for treating damage to the eye 20 of an animal(*e.g.*, a human) by administering to the animal an effective amount of an N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine. Preferably, the N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is an antagonist of A₃ adenosine receptors in cells of the animal. The damage is to the retina or the optic nerve head and may be acute or chronic. The damage may be the result of, for example, glaucoma, edema, ischemia, hypoxia or trauma
- 25 In a preferred embodiment, the invention features a deazapurine having the formula II, *supra*, wherein
- X is N or CR₆;
- R₁ and R₂ are each independently hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, aminoalkyl, alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl, or together form a substituted 30 or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring, provided that both R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen;

- 20 -

- R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, arylalkyl, or aryl;
- R₄ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl;
- L is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or R₄ and L together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring;
- 5 R₆ is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or halogen;
- Q is CH₂, O, S, or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl; and
- W is unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, biaryl, heteroaryl, substituted carbonyl, substituted thiocarbonyl, or substituted 10 sulfonyl, provided that if R₃ is pyrrolidino, then R₄ is not methyl.
- In one embodiment, in compounds of formula II, X is CR₆ and Q is CH₂, O, S, or NH. In another embodiment, X is N.
- In a further embodiment of compounds of formula II, W is substituted or unsubstituted aryl, 5- or 6-member heteroaryl, or biaryl. W may be substituted with one 15 or more substituents. Examples of substituents include: halogen, hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, aminocarboxamide, CN, CF₃, CO₂R₈, CONHR₈, CONR₈R₉, SOR₈, SO₂R₈, and SO₂NR₈R₉, wherein R₈ and R₉ are each independently hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl. Preferably, W may be substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, e.g., methylenedioxophenyl. W also may be a 20 substituted or unsubstituted 5-membered heteroaryl ring, e.g., pyrrole, pyrazole, oxazole, imidazole, triazole, tetrazole, furan, thiophene, thiazole, and oxadiazole. Preferably, W may be a 6-member heteroaryl ring, e.g., pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinal, and thiophenyl. In a preferred embodiment, W is 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, or 5-pyrimidyl.
- 25 In one advantageous embodiment of compounds of formula II, Q is NH and W is a 3-pyrazolo ring which is unsubstituted or N-substituted by substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.
- In another embodiment of compounds of formula II, Q is oxygen, and W is a 2-thiazolo ring which is unsubstituted or substituted by substituted or unsubstituted alkyl,
- 30 cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.

In another embodiment of compounds of formula II, W is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl e.g., cyclopentyl, or arylalkyl. Examples of substituents include halogen, hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, or NHR₁₀, wherein R₁₀ is hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl,
5 aryl, or arylalkyl.

In yet another embodiment, the invention features a deazapurine of formula II wherein W is -(CH₂)_a-C(=O)Y or -(CH₂)_a-C(=S)Y, and a is an integer from 0 to 3, Y is aryl, alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, alkynyl, NHR₁₁R₁₂, or, provided that Q is
10 NH, OR₁₃, wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and R₁₃ are each independently hydrogen, or unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, or cycloalkyl. Preferably, Y is a 5- or 6-member heteroaryl ring.

Furthermore, W may be -(CH₂)_b-S(=O)_jY, wherein j is 1 or 2, b is 0, 1, 2, or 3, Y is aryl, alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, alkynyl, heteroaryl, NHR₁₄R₁₅, provided that when
15 b is 1, Q is CH₂, , and wherein R₁₄, R₁₅, and R₁₆ are each independently hydrogen, or unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, or cycloalkyl.

In another embodiment, R₃ is selected from the group consisting of substituted and unsubstituted phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinal, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, thioazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, furanyl, methylenedioxophenyl, and thiophenyl. When R₃ is phenyl, it may be substituted with, for example, hydroxyl,
20 alkoxy (e.g., methoxy), alkyl (e.g., tolyl), and halogen,(e.g., o-, m-, or p- fluorophenyl or o-, m-, or p- chlorophenyl). Advantageously, R₃ may be 2-, 3-, or 4- pyridyl or 2- or 3-pyrimidyl.

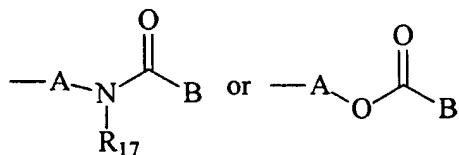
The invention also pertains to a deazapurine wherein R₆ is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl. Preferably, R₆ is hydrogen.

25 The invention also includes deazapurines wherein R₁ is hydrogen, and R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkylamine, arylamine, or alkylarylamine, substituted or unsubstituted aminoalkyl, amino aryl, or aminoalkylaryl, substituted or unsubstituted alkylamide, arylamide or alkylarylamide, substituted or unsubstituted alkylsulfonamide, arylsulfonamide or alkylarylsulfonamide,
30 substituted or unsubstituted alkylurea, arylurea or alkylarylurea, substituted or

- 22 -

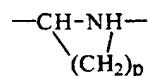
unsubstituted alkylcarbamate, arylcarbamate or alkylarylcaramate, or substituted or unsubstituted alkylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic acid or alkylarylcarmoic acid. Preferably, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, e.g., mono- or dihydroxy-substituted cyclohexyl or cyclopentyl (preferably, monohydroxy-substituted cyclohexyl or monohydroxy-substituted cyclopentyl).

Advantageously, R₂ may be of the following formula:



wherein A is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, a chain of one to seven atoms, or a ring of three to seven atoms, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆ alkyl, halogens, hydroxyl, carboxyl, thiol, or amino groups;

B is methyl, N(Me)₂, N(Et)₂, NHMe, NHEt, (CH₂)_rNH₃⁺, NH(CH₂)_rCH₃, (CH₂)_rNH₂, (CH₂)_rCHCH₃NH₂, (CH₂)_rNHMe, (CH₂)_rOH, CH₂CN, (CH₂)_mCO₂H, CHR₁₈R₁₉, or CHMeOH, wherein r is an integer from 0 to 2, m is 1 or 2, R₁₈ is alkyl, R₁₉ is NH₃⁺ or CO₂H or R₁₈ and R₁₉ together are:



15

wherein p is 2 or 3; and

R₁₇ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, a chain of one to seven atoms, or a ring of three to seven atoms, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆ alkyl, halogens, hydroxyl, carboxyl, thiol, or amino groups.

20 Advantageously, A is unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl. B may be unsubstituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl.

In a preferred embodiment, R₂ is of the formula -A-NHC(=O)B. In a particularly advantageous embodiment, A is -CH₂CH₂- and B is methyl.

The compounds of the invention may comprise water-soluble prodrugs which are metabolized *in vivo* to an active drug, *e.g.*, by esterase catalyzed hydrolysis. Examples of potential prodrugs include deazapurines with, for example, R₂ as cycloalkyl substituted with -OC(O)(Z)NH₂, wherein Z is a side chain of a naturally or unnaturally occurring amino acid, or analog thereof, an α, β, γ, or ω amino acid, or a dipeptide.

5 Preferred amino acid side chains include those of glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, lysine, α-methylalanine, aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid, azetidine-2-carboxylic acid, β-alanine, γ-aminobutyric acid, alanine-alanine, or glycine-alanine.

In another embodiment, R₁ and R₂ together are:



10

wherein n is 1 or 2, and wherein the ring may be optionally substituted with one or more hydroxyl, amino, thiol, carboxyl, halogen, CH₂OH, CH₂NHC(=O)alkyl, or CH₂NHC(=O)NHalkyl groups. Preferably, n is 1 or 2 and said ring is substituted with -NHC(=O)alkyl.

15 In one advantageous embodiment, R₁ is hydrogen, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, R₄ is hydrogen, L is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, Q is O, S or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, and W is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. Preferably, R₂ is -A-NHC(=O)B, wherein A and B are each independently unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₄ alkyl. For example, A may be CH₂CH₂. B may be, for example, alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl), or aminoalkyl (*e.g.*, aminomethyl). Preferably, R₃ is unsubstituted phenyl and L is hydrogen. R₆ may be methyl or preferably, hydrogen. Preferably, Q is O, S, or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, *e.g.*, methyl. W is unsubstituted or 20 substituted phenyl (*e.g.*, alkoxy, halogen substituted). Preferably, W is *p*-fluorophenyl, *p*-chlorophenyl, or *p*-methoxyphenyl. W may also be heteroaryl, *e.g.*, 2-pyridyl.

25

- 24 -

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
5 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
10 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
15 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

20 In a particularly preferred embodiment, the deazapurine is 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

The invention further pertains to a method for inhibiting the activity of an adenosine receptor (*e.g.*, an A_{2b} adenosine receptor) in a cell by contacting the cell with a compound of the invention. Preferably, the compound is an antagonist of the receptor.

25 The invention also pertains to a method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder (*e.g.*, diarrhea) in an animal by administering to an animal an effective amount of a compound of the invention (*e.g.*, an antagonist of A_{2b}). Preferably, the animal is a human.

In another embodiment, the invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition
30 containing an N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of the invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 25 -

The invention also pertains to a method for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in an animal, by administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a deazapurine of the invention, such that treatment of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in the animal occurs. Advantageously, 5 the disease state may be a disorder mediated by adenosine. Examples of preferred disease states include: central nervous system disorders, cardiovascular disorders, renal disorders, inflammatory disorders, allergic disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, eye disorders, and respiratory disorders.

The term "alkyl" refers to the radical of saturated aliphatic groups, including 10 straight-chain alkyl groups, branched-chain alkyl groups, cycloalkyl (alicyclic) groups, alkyl substituted cycloalkyl groups, and cycloalkyl substituted alkyl groups. The term alkyl further includes alkyl groups, which can further include oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur or phosphorous atoms replacing one or more carbons of the hydrocarbon backbone, *e.g.*, oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur or phosphorous atoms. In preferred embodiments, a straight 15 chain or branched chain alkyl has 30 or fewer carbon atoms in its backbone (*e.g.*, C₁-C₃₀ for straight chain, C₃-C₃₀ for branched chain), and more preferably 20 or fewer. Likewise, preferred cycloalkyls have from 4-10 carbon atoms in their ring structure, and more preferably have 5, 6 or 7 carbons in the ring structure.

Moreover, the term alkyl as used throughout the specification and claims is 20 intended to include both "unsubstituted alkyls" and "substituted alkyls", the latter of which refers to alkyl moieties having substituents replacing a hydrogen on one or more carbons of the hydrocarbon backbone. Such substituents can include, for example, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxy carbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, 25 alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxy, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, cyano, amino (including alkyl amino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or 30 an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that the moieties substituted on the hydrocarbon chain can themselves be substituted, if

appropriate. Cycloalkyls can be further substituted, *e.g.*, with the substituents described above. An "alkylaryl" moiety is an alkyl substituted with an aryl (*e.g.*, phenylmethyl (benzyl)). The term "alkyl" also includes unsaturated aliphatic groups analogous in length and possible substitution to the alkyls described above, but that contain at least 5 one double or triple bond respectively.

The term "aryl" as used herein, refers to the radical of aryl groups, including 5- and 6-membered single-ring aromatic groups that may include from zero to four heteroatoms, for example, benzene, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, imidazole, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, triazole, tetrazole, pyrazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine and 10 pyrimidine, and the like. Aryl groups also include polycyclic fused aromatic groups such as naphthyl, quinolyl, indolyl, and the like. Those aryl groups having heteroatoms in the ring structure may also be referred to as "aryl heterocycles", "heteroaryls" or "heteroaromatics". The aromatic ring can be substituted at one or more ring positions with such substituents as described above, as for example, halogen, hydroxyl, alkoxy, 15 alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, cyano, amino (including alkyl amino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, 20 sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety. Aryl groups can also be fused or bridged with alicyclic or heterocyclic rings which are not aromatic so as to form a polycycle (*e.g.*, tetratin).

The terms "alkenyl" and "alkynyl" refer to unsaturated aliphatic groups 25 analogous in length and possible substitution to the alkyls described above, but that contain at least one double or triple bond respectively. For example, the invention contemplates cyano and propargyl groups.

Unless the number of carbons is otherwise specified, "lower alkyl" as used herein means an alkyl group, as defined above, but having from one to ten carbons, more 30 preferably from one to six carbon atoms in its backbone structure, even more preferably

one to three carbon atoms in its backbone structure. Likewise, "lower alkenyl" and "lower alkynyl" have similar chain lengths.

- The terms "alkoxyalkyl", "polyaminoalkyl" and "thioalkoxyalkyl" refer to alkyl groups, as described above, which further include oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atoms 5 replacing one or more carbons of the hydrocarbon backbone, *e.g.*, oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atoms.

- The terms "polycyclyl" or "polycyclic radical" refer to the radical of two or more cyclic rings (*e.g.*, cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, aryls and/or heterocyclyls) in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings, *e.g.*, the rings are 10 "fused rings". Rings that are joined through non-adjacent atoms are termed "bridged" rings. Each of the rings of the polycycle can be substituted with such substituents as described above, as for example, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxy carbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxy, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, 15 cyano, amino (including alkyl amino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety.
- 20 The term "heteroatom" as used herein means an atom of any element other than carbon or hydrogen. Preferred heteroatoms are nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and phosphorus.
- The term "amino acids" includes naturally and unnaturally occurring amino acids found in proteins such as glycine, alanine, valine, cysteine, leucine, isoleucine, serine, threonine, methionine, glutamic acid, aspartic acid, glutamine, asparagine, lysine, 25 arginine, proline, histidine, phenylalanine, tyrosine, and tryptophan. Amino acid analogs include amino acids with lengthened or shortened side chains or variant side chains with appropriate functional groups. Amino acids also include D and L stereoisomers of an amino acid when the structure of the amino acid admits of stereoisomeric forms. The term "dipeptide" includes two or more amino acids linked 30 together. Preferably, dipeptides are two amino acids linked via a peptide linkage.

Particularly preferred dipeptides include, for example, alanine-alanine and glycine-alanine.

It will be noted that the structure of some of the compounds of this invention includes asymmetric carbon atoms. It is to be understood accordingly that the isomers 5 arising from such asymmetry (*e.g.*, all enantiomers and diastereomers) are included within the scope of this invention, unless indicated otherwise. Such isomers can be obtained in substantially pure form by classical separation techniques and by stereochemically controlled synthesis.

The invention further pertains to pharmaceutical compositions for treating a N-6 10 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal, *e.g.*, respiratory disorders (*e.g.*, asthma, bronchitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder, and allergic rhinitis), renal disorders, gastrointestinal disorders, and eye disorders. The pharmaceutical composition includes a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, described *supra*, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. It is to be understood, that all of the 15 deazapurines described above are included for therapeutic treatment. It is to be further understood that the deazapurines of the invention can be used alone or in combination with other deazapurines of the invention or in combination with additional therapeutic compounds, such as antibiotics, antiinflammatories, or anticancer agents, for example.

The term "antibiotic" is art recognized and is intended to include those 20 substances produced by growing microorganisms and synthetic derivatives thereof, which eliminate or inhibit growth of pathogens and are selectively toxic to the pathogen while producing minimal or no deleterious effects upon the infected host subject. Suitable examples of antibiotics include, but are not limited to, the principle classes of 25 aminoglycosides, cephalosporins, chloramphenicols, fuscidic acids, macrolides, penicillins, polymixins, tetracyclines and streptomycins.

The term "antiinflammatory" is art recognized and is intended to include those agents which act on body mechanisms, without directly antagonizing the causative agent of the inflammation such as glucocorticoids, aspirin, ibuprofen, NSAIDS, etc.

The term "anticancer agent" is art recognized and is intended to include those agents which diminish, eradicate, or prevent growth of cancer cells without, preferably, adversely affecting other physiological functions. Representative examples include cisplatin and cyclophosphamide.

5 When the compounds of the present invention are administered as pharmaceuticals, to humans and mammals, they can be given per se or as a pharmaceutical composition containing, for example, 0.1 to 99.5% (more preferably, 0.5 to 90%) of active ingredient in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used herein means a
10 pharmaceutically acceptable material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, solvent or encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting a compound(s) of the present invention within or to the subject such that it can perform its intended function. Typically, such compounds are carried or transported from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the
15 body. Each carrier must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not injurious to the patient. Some examples of materials which can serve as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include: sugars, such as lactose, glucose and sucrose; starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose and
20 cellulose acetate; powdered tragacanth; malt; gelatin; talc; excipients, such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; glycols, such as propylene glycol; polyols, such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; agar; buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and
25 aluminum hydroxide; alginic acid; pyrogen-free water; isotonic saline; Ringer's solution; ethyl alcohol; phosphate buffer solutions; and other non-toxic compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations.

As set out above, certain embodiments of the present compounds can contain a basic functional group, such as amino or alkylamino, and are, thus, capable of forming
30 pharmaceutically acceptable salts with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" in this respect, refers to the relatively non-toxic,

- 30 -

inorganic and organic acid addition salts of compounds of the present invention. These salts can be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds of the invention, or by separately reacting a purified compound of the invention in its free base form with a suitable organic or inorganic acid, and isolating the salt thus formed. Representative salts include the hydrobromide, hydrochloride, sulfate, bisulfate, phosphate, nitrate, acetate, valerate, oleate, palmitate, stearate, laurate, benzoate, lactate, phosphate, tosylate, citrate, maleate, fumarate, succinate, tartrate, naphthylate, mesylate, glucoheptonate, lactobionate, and laurylsulphonate salts and the like. (See, e.g., Berge *et al.* (1977) "Pharmaceutical Salts", *J. Pharm. Sci.* 66:1-19).

10 In other cases, the compounds of the present invention may contain one or more acidic functional groups and, thus, are capable of forming pharmaceutically acceptable salts with pharmaceutically acceptable bases. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" in these instances refers to the relatively non-toxic, inorganic and organic base addition salts of compounds of the present invention. These salts can likewise be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds, or by separately reacting the purified compound in its free acid form with a suitable base, such as the hydroxide, carbonate or bicarbonate of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation, with ammonia, or with a pharmaceutically acceptable organic primary, secondary or tertiary amine. Representative alkali or alkaline earth salts include the lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and aluminum salts and the like. Representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include ethylamine, diethylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine and the like.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable esters" refers to the relatively non-toxic, esterified products of the compounds of the present invention. These esters can be prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds, or by separately reacting the purified compound in its free acid form or hydroxyl with a suitable esterifying agent. Carboxylic acids can be converted into esters *via* treatment with an alcohol in the presence of a catalyst. Hydroxyl containing derivatives can be converted into esters *via* treatment with an esterifying agent such as alkanoyl halides. The term is further intended to include lower hydrocarbon groups capable of being

solvated under physiological conditions, *e.g.*, alkyl esters, methyl, ethyl and propyl esters. (See, for example, Berge *et al.*, *supra*.)

- The invention further contemplates the use of prodrugs which are converted *in vivo* to the therapeutic compounds of the invention (see, *e.g.*, R.B. Silverman, 1992, 5 "The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action", Academic Press, Chp. 8). Such prodrugs can be used to alter the biodistribution (*e.g.*, to allow compounds which would not typically enter the reactive site of the protease) or the pharmacokinetics of the therapeutic compound. For example, a carboxylic acid group, can be esterified, *e.g.*, with a methyl group or an ethyl group to yield an ester. When the ester is administered 10 to a subject, the ester is cleaved, enzymatically or non-enzymatically, reductively or hydrolytically, to reveal the anionic group. An anionic group can be esterified with moieties (*e.g.*, acyloxymethyl esters) which are cleaved to reveal an intermediate compound which subsequently decomposes to yield the active compound. In another embodiment, the prodrug is a reduced form of a sulfate or sulfonate, *e.g.*, a thiol, which 15 is oxidized *in vivo* to the therapeutic compound. Furthermore, an anionic moiety can be esterified to a group which is actively transported *in vivo*, or which is selectively taken up by target organs. The ester can be selected to allow specific targeting of the therapeutic moieties to particular reactive sites, as described below for carrier moieties.

- Wetting agents, emulsifiers and lubricants, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and 20 magnesium stearate, as well as coloring agents, release agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents, preservatives and antioxidants can also be present in the compositions.

- Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable antioxidants include: water soluble 25 antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid, cysteine hydrochloride, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, sodium sulfite and the like; oil-soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA), butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT), lecithin, propyl gallate, alpha-tocopherol, and the like; and metal chelating agents, such as citric acid, ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA), sorbitol, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like.

- Formulations of the present invention include those suitable for oral, nasal, topical, transdermal, buccal, sublingual, rectal, vaginal and/or parenteral administration. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. The amount of active
- 5 ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the compound which produces a therapeutic effect. Generally, out of one hundred per cent, this amount will range from about 1 per cent to about ninety-nine percent of active ingredient, preferably from about 5 per cent to about 70 per cent, most preferably from about 10 per cent to about 30 per cent.
- 10 Methods of preparing these formulations or compositions include the step of bringing into association a compound of the present invention with the carrier and, optionally, one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association a compound of the present invention with liquid carriers, or finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then, if
- 15 necessary, shaping the product.
- Formulations of the invention suitable for oral administration may be in the form of capsules, cachets, pills, tablets, lozenges (using a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth), powders, granules, or as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid, or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil liquid emulsion, or as an
- 20 elixir or syrup, or as pastilles (using an inert base, such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia) and/or as mouth washes and the like, each containing a predetermined amount of a compound of the present invention as an active ingredient. A compound of the present invention may also be administered as a bolus, electuary or paste.
- 25 In solid dosage forms of the invention for oral administration (capsules, tablets, pills, dragees, powders, granules and the like), the active ingredient is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate, and/or any of the following: fillers or extenders, such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and/or silicic acid; binders, such as, for example,
- 30 carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sucrose and/or acacia; humectants, such as glycerol; disintegrating agents, such as agar-agar, calcium

- carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate; solution retarding agents, such as paraffin; absorption accelerators, such as quaternary ammonium compounds; wetting agents, such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; absorbents, such as kaolin and bentonite clay; lubricants, such as talc,
- 5 calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof; and coloring agents. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the pharmaceutical compositions may also comprise buffering agents. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugars, as well as high molecular weight
- 10 polyethylene glycols and the like.

A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared using binder (for example, gelatin or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose), lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, disintegrant (for example, sodium starch glycolate or cross-linked sodium

15 carboxymethyl cellulose), surface-active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

The tablets, and other solid dosage forms of the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, such as dragees, capsules, pills and granules, may optionally be

20 scored or prepared with coatings and shells, such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical-formulating art. They may also be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired release profile, other polymer matrices, liposomes and/or microspheres. They may be sterilized

25 by, for example, filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved in sterile water, or some other sterile injectable medium immediately before use. These compositions may also optionally contain opacifying agents and may be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain

30 portion of the gastrointestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions which can be used include polymeric substances and waxes.

The active ingredient can also be in micro-encapsulated form, if appropriate, with one or more of the above-described excipients.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration of the compounds of the invention include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, 5 syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredient, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert dilutents commonly used in the art, such as, for example, water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers, such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor and 10 sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof.

Besides inert dilutents, the oral compositions can also include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, coloring, perfuming and preservative agents.

15 Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, and mixtures thereof.

Formulations of the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention for rectal or 20 vaginal administration may be presented as a suppository, which may be prepared by mixing one or more compounds of the invention with one or more suitable nonirritating excipients or carriers comprising, for example, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol, a suppository wax or a salicylate, and which is solid at room temperature, but liquid at body temperature and, therefore, will melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the 25 active compound.

Formulations of the present invention which are suitable for vaginal administration also include pessaries, tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

Dosage forms for the topical or transdermal administration of a compound of this 30 invention include powders, sprays, ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, solutions, patches and inhalants. The active compound may be mixed under sterile conditions with

- 35 -

a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and with any preservatives, buffers, or propellants which may be required.

The ointments, pastes, creams and gels may contain, in addition to an active compound of this invention, excipients, such as animal and vegetable fats, oils, waxes, 5 paraffins, starch, tragacanth, cellulose derivatives, polyethylene glycols, silicones, bentonites, silicic acid, talc and zinc oxide, or mixtures thereof.

Powders and sprays can contain, in addition to a compound of this invention, excipients such as lactose, talc, silicic acid, aluminum hydroxide, calcium silicates and polyamide powder, or mixtures of these substances. Sprays can additionally contain 10 customary propellants, such as chlorofluorohydrocarbons and volatile unsubstituted hydrocarbons, such as butane and propane.

Transdermal patches have the added advantage of providing controlled delivery of a compound of the present invention to the body. Such dosage forms can be made by dissolving or dispersing the compound in the proper medium. Absorption enhancers can 15 also be used to increase the flux of the compound across the skin. The rate of such flux can be controlled by either providing a rate controlling membrane or dispersing the active compound in a polymer matrix or gel.

Ophthalmic formulations, eye ointments, powders, solutions and the like, are also contemplated as being within the scope of this invention. Preferably, the 20 pharmaceutical preparation is an ophthalmic formulation (e.g., an periocular, retrobulbar or intraocular injection formulation, a systemic formulation, or a surgical irrigating solution).

The ophthalmic formulations of the present invention may include one or more deazapurines and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. Various types of vehicles may 25 be used. The vehicles will generally be aqueous in nature. Aqueous solutions are generally preferred, based on ease of formulation, as well as a patient's ability to easily administer such compositions by means of instilling one to two drops of the solutions in the affected eyes. However, the deazapurines of the present invention may also be readily incorporated into other types of compositions, such as suspensions, viscous or 30 semi-viscous gels or other types of solid or semi-solid compositions. The ophthalmic

compositions of the present invention may also include various other ingredients, such as buffers, preservatives, co-solvents and viscosity building agents.

An appropriate buffer system (e.g., sodium phosphate, sodium acetate or sodium borate) may be added to prevent pH drift under storage conditions.

5 Ophthalmic products are typically packaged in multidose form. Preservatives are thus required to prevent microbial contamination during use. Suitable preservatives include: benzalkonium chloride, thimerosal, chlorobutanol, methyl paraben, propyl paraben, phenylethyl alcohol, edetate disodium, sorbic acid, polyquaternium-1, or other agents known to those skilled in the art. Such preservatives are typically employed at a
10 level of from 0.001 to 1.0% weight/volume ("%" w/v").

When the deazapurines of the present invention are administered during intraocular surgical procedures, such as through retrobulbar or periocular injection and intraocular perfusion or injection, the use of balanced salt irrigating solutions as vehicles are most preferred. BSS® Sterile Irrigating Solution and BSS Plus® Sterile Intraocular
15 Irrigating Solution (Alcon Laboratories, Inc., Fort Worth, Tex. USA) are examples of physiologically balanced intraocular irrigating solutions. The latter type of solution is described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,550,022 (Garabedian, *et al.*), the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated in the present specification by reference. Retrobulbar and periocular injections are known to those skilled in the art and are described in numerous
20 publications including, for example, *Ophthalmic Surgery: Principles of Practice*, Ed., G. L. Spaeth. W. B. Sanders Co., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., pages 85-87 (1990).

As indicated above, use of deazapurines to prevent or reduce damage to retinal and optic nerve head tissues at the cellular level is a particularly important aspect of one embodiment of the invention. Ophthalmic conditions which may be treated include, but
25 are not limited to, retinopathies, macular degeneration, ocular ischemia, glaucoma, and damage associated with injuries to ophthalmic tissues, such as ischemia reperfusion injuries, photochemical injuries, and injuries associated with ocular surgery, particularly injuries to the retina or optic nerve head by exposure to light or surgical instruments.

The compounds may also be used as an adjunct to ophthalmic surgery, such as by vitreal
30 or subconjunctival injection following ophthalmic surgery. The compounds may be used for acute treatment of temporary conditions, or may be administered chronically,

especially in the case of degenerative disease. The compounds may also be used prophylactically, especially prior to ocular surgery or noninvasive ophthalmic procedures, or other types of surgery.

Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention suitable for parenteral administration comprise one or more compounds of the invention in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable sterile isotonic aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions, or sterile powders which may be reconstituted into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use, which may contain antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostats, solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient or suspending or thickening agents.

Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers which may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of the invention include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils, such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters, such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials, such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions, and by the use of surfactants.

These compositions may also contain adjuvants such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms may be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid, and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, such as sugars, sodium chloride, and the like into the compositions. In addition, prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form may be brought about by the inclusion of agents which delay absorption such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

In some cases, in order to prolong the effect of a drug, it is desirable to slow the absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This may be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material having poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form.

Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally-administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle.

Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of the subject compounds in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide.

5 Depending on the ratio of drug to polymer, and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions which are compatible with body tissue.

10 The preparations of the present invention may be given orally, parenterally, topically, or rectally. They are of course given by forms suitable for each administration route. For example, they are administered in tablets or capsule form, by injection, inhalation, eye lotion, ointment, suppository, etc. administration by injection, infusion or inhalation; topical by lotion or ointment; and rectal by suppositories. Oral administration
15 is preferred.

The phrases "parenteral administration" and "administered parenterally" as used herein means modes of administration other than enteral and topical administration, usually by injection, and includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intracapsular, intraorbital, intracardiac, intradermal,
20 intraperitoneal, transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, subcapsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal and intrasternal injection and infusion.

The phrases "systemic administration," "administered systematically," "peripheral administration" and "administered peripherally" as used herein mean the administration of a compound, drug or other material other than directly into the central
25 nervous system, such that it enters the patient's system and, thus, is subject to metabolism and other like processes, for example, subcutaneous administration.

These compounds may be administered to humans and other animals for therapy by any suitable route of administration, including orally, nasally, as by, for example, a spray, rectally, intravaginally, parenterally, intracisternally and topically, as by powders,
30 ointments or drops, including buccally and sublingually.

Regardless of the route of administration selected, the compounds of the present invention, which may be used in a suitable hydrated form, and/or the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention, are formulated into pharmaceutically acceptable dosage forms by conventional methods known to those of skill in the art.

5 Actual dosage levels of the active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active ingredient which is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, without being toxic to the patient.

The selected dosage level will depend upon a variety of factors including the
10 activity of the particular compound of the present invention employed, or the ester, salt or amide thereof, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the particular compound being employed, the duration of the treatment, other drugs, compounds and/or materials used in combination with the particular compound employed, the age, sex, weight, condition, general health and prior medical
15 history of the patient being treated, and like factors well known in the medical arts.

A physician or veterinarian having ordinary skill in the art can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition required. For example, the physician or veterinarian could start doses of the compounds of the invention employed in the pharmaceutical composition at levels lower than that required
20 in order to achieve the desired therapeutic effect and gradually increase the dosage until the desired effect is achieved.

In general, a suitable daily dose of a compound of the invention will be that amount of the compound which is the lowest dose effective to produce a therapeutic effect. Such an effective dose will generally depend upon the factors described above.
25 Generally, intravenous and subcutaneous doses of the compounds of this invention for a patient, when used for the indicated analgesic effects, will range from about 0.0001 to about 200 mg per kilogram of body weight per day, more preferably from about 0.01 to about 150 mg per kg per day, and still more preferably from about 0.2 to about 140 mg per kg per day.

- 40 -

If desired, the effective daily dose of the active compound may be administered as two, three, four, five, six or more sub-doses administered separately at appropriate intervals throughout the day, optionally, in unit dosage forms.

While it is possible for a compound of the present invention to be administered alone, it is preferable to administer the compound as a pharmaceutical composition.

The present invention also pertains to packaged pharmaceutical compositions for treating a N-6 substituted 7 deazapurine responsive state, e.g., undesirable increased adenosine receptor activity in a mammal. The packaged pharmaceutical compositions include a container holding a therapeutically effective amount of at least one deazapurine as described *supra* and instructions for using the deazapurine for treating the deazapurine responsive state in the mammal.

The deazapurines of the invention can be prepared using standard methods for organic synthesis. Deazapurines can be purified by reverse phase HPLC, chromatography, recrystallization, etc. and their structures confirmed by mass spectral analysis, elemental analysis, IR and/or NMR spectroscopy.

Typically, synthesis of the intermediates as well as the deazapurines of the invention is performed in solution. The addition and removal of one or more protecting group is also typical practice and is known to those skilled in the art. Typical synthetic schemes for the preparation of deazapurine intermediates of the invention are outlined below in Scheme I.

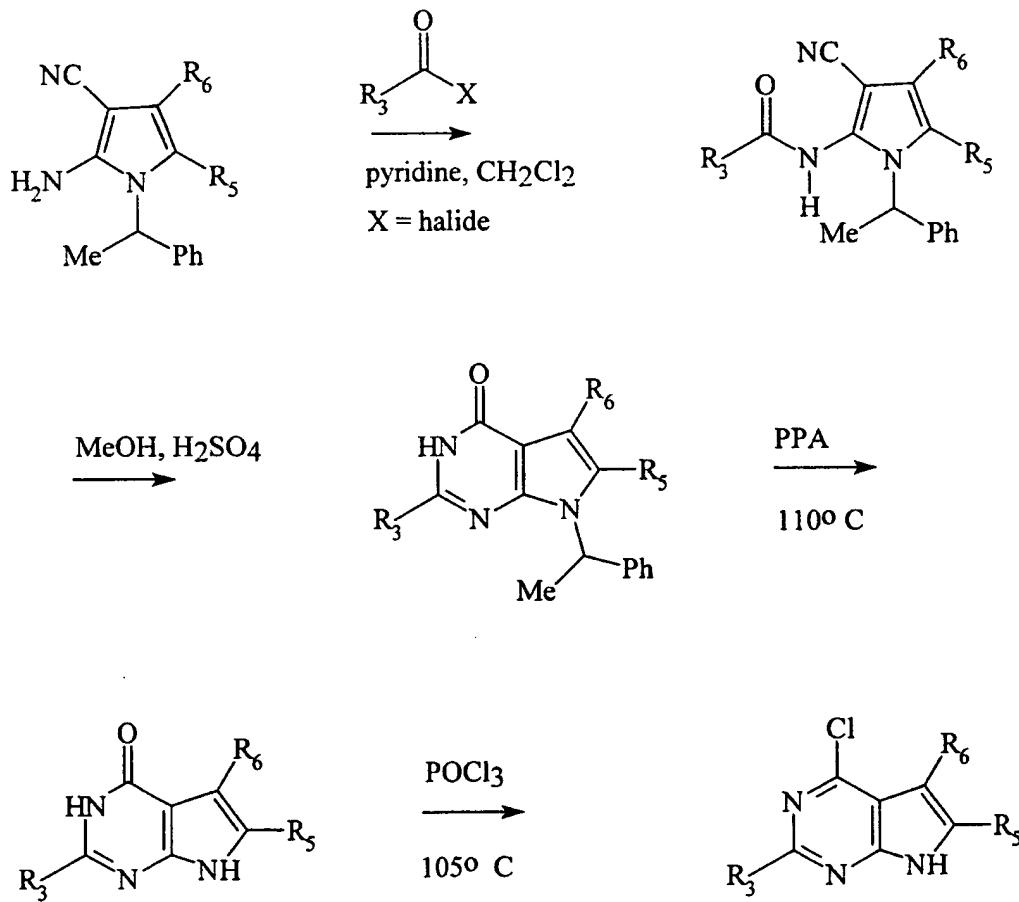
The invention is further illustrated by the following examples which in no way should be construed as being further limiting. The contents of all references, pending patent applications and published patent applications, cited throughout this application, including those referenced in the background section, are hereby incorporated by reference. It should be understood that the models used throughout the examples are accepted models and that the demonstration of efficacy in these models is predictive of efficacy in humans.

The deazapurines of the invention can be prepared using standard methods for organic synthesis. Deazapurines can be purified by reverse phase HPLC, chromatography, recrystallization, etc. and their structures confirmed by mass spectral analysis, elemental analysis, IR and/or NMR spectroscopy.

- 41 -

Typically, synthesis of the intermediates as well as the deazapurines of the invention is performed in solution. The addition and removal of one or more protecting group is also typical practice and is known to those skilled in the art. Typical synthetic schemes for the preparation of deazapurine intermediates of the invention are outlined 5 below in Scheme I.

Scheme I



10 wherein R₃, R₅ and R₆ are as defined above.

In general, a protected 2-amino-3-cyano-pyrrole can be treated with an acyl halide to form a carboxyamido-3-cyano-pyrrole which can be treated with acidic methanol to effect ring closure to a pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine-4(3H)-one (Muller, C.E. et al. J. Med. Chem. 40:4396 (1997)). Removal of the pyrrolo protecting group followed

- 42 -

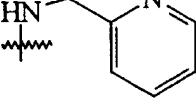
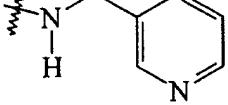
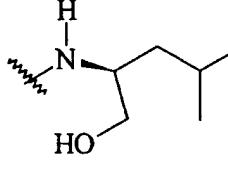
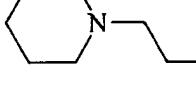
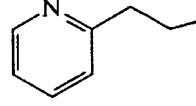
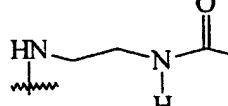
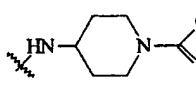
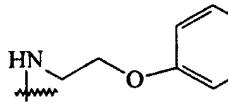
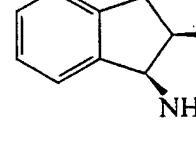
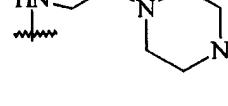
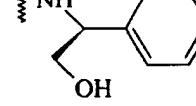
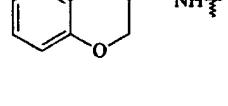
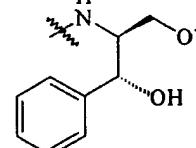
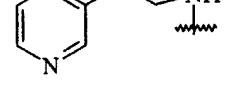
by treatment with a chlorinating reagent, e.g., phosphorous oxychloride, produced substituted or unsubstituted 4-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidines. Treatment of the chloropyrimidine with amines afforded 7-deazapurines.

For example, as shown in Scheme I, a N-(1-*dl*-phenylethyl)-2-amino-3-cyano-5 pyrrole was treated with an acyl halide in pyridine and dichloromethane. The resultant N-(1-*dl*-phenylethyl)-2-phenylcarboxyamido-3-cyano-pyrrole was treated with a 10:1 mixture of methanol/sulfuric acid to effect ring closure, resulting in a *dl*-7H-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine-4(3H)-one. Removal of the phenylethyl group by treatment of the pyrimidine with polyphosphoric acid (PPA) followed by POCl₃ 10 afforded a key intermediate, the 4-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. Further treatment of the 4-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine with various amines listed in Table 1 gives compounds of formula (I) and (II).

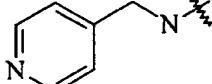
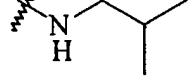
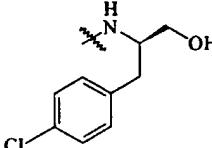
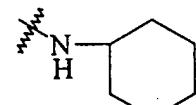
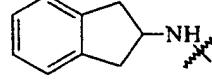
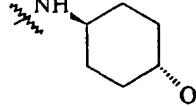
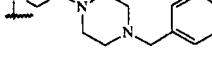
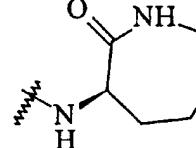
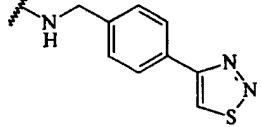
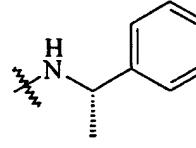
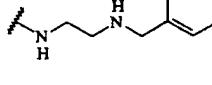
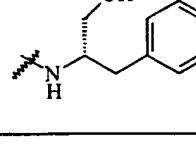
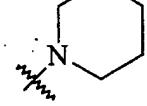
TABLE 1

| R | M ⁺ + H | R | M ⁺ + H |
|---|--------------------|---|--------------------|
| | 343.2 | | 351.27 |
| | 343.18 | | 430.35 |
| | 337.21 | | 359.44 |

- 43 -

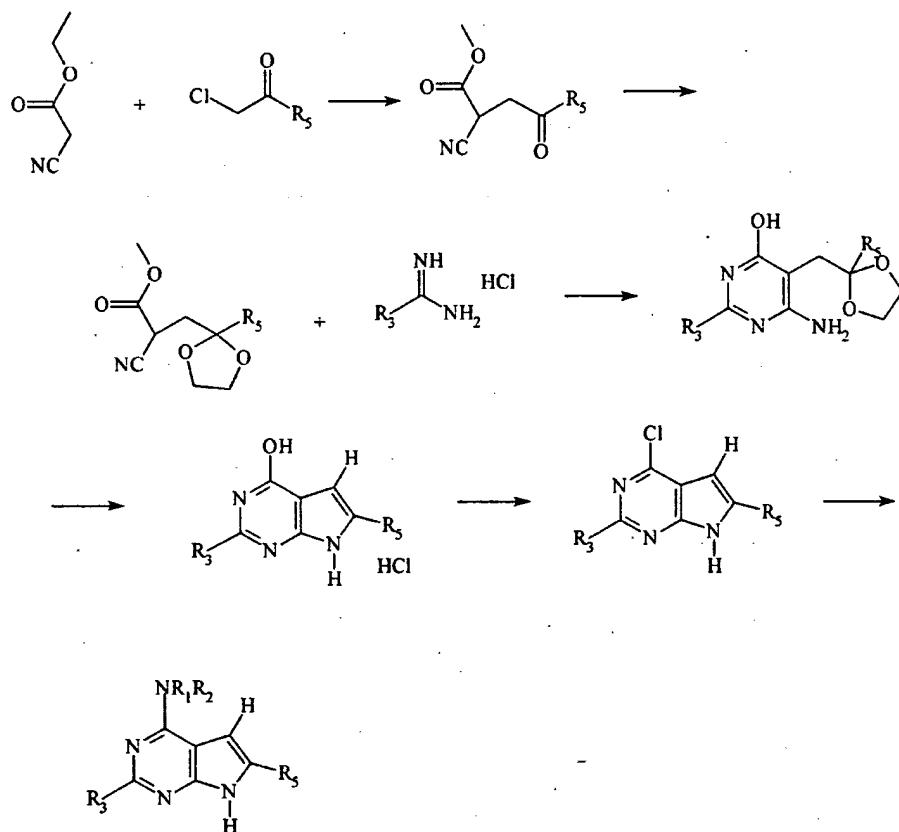
| | | | |
|---|--------|--|--------|
|  | 330.18 |  | 330.45 |
|  | 347.22 |  | 339.47 |
|  | 350.28 |  | 353.41 |
|  | 344.19 |  | 324.45 |
|  | 394.16 |  | 359.38 |
|  | 371.12 |  | 379.40 |
|  | 359.39 |  | 387.41 |
|  | 403.33 |  | 344.48 |

- 44 -

| | | | |
|---|--------|--|--------|
|  | 330.37 |  | 295.2 |
|  | 407.23 |  | 321.2 |
|  | 355.45 |  | 337.53 |
|  | 441.33 |  | 350.2 |
|  | 413.24 |  | 343.2 |
|  | 372.48 |  | 373.2 |
| | |  | 307.2 |

A general approach to prepare 6-substituted pyrroles is depicted in the following scheme (Scheme II).

Scheme II



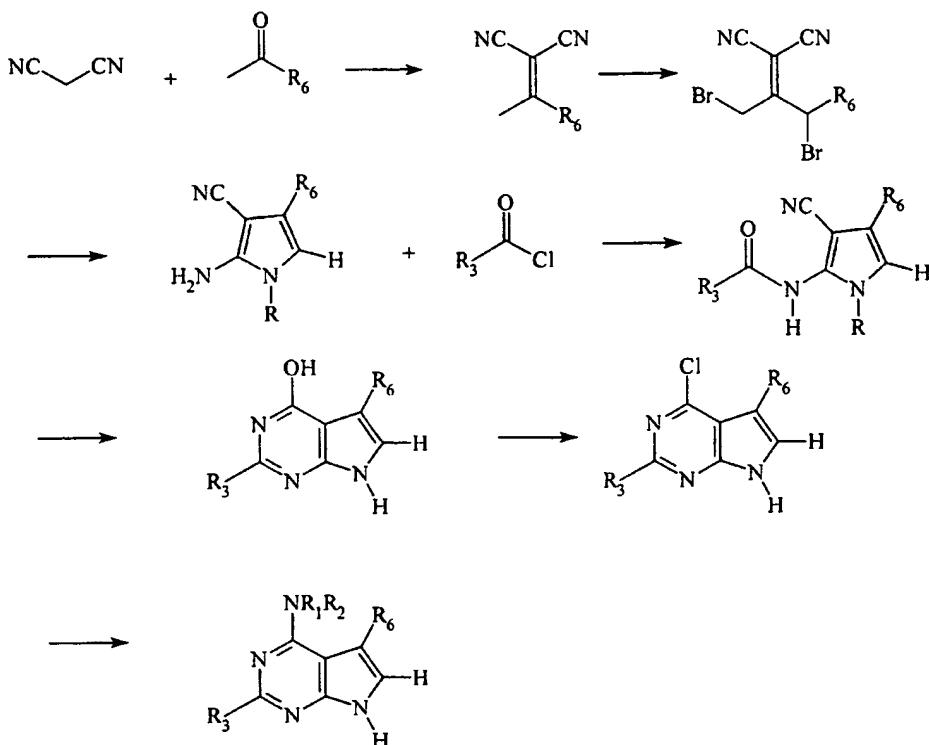
5 wherein R₁ through R₅ are as defined above.

Transesterification and alkylation of ethyl cyanoacetate with an α -haloketone affords a ketomethylester. Protection of the ketone followed by treatment with an amidine (e.g., alkyl, aryl or alkylaryl) hydrochloride produced the resultant ketal protected pyrimidine. Removal of the protecting group, followed by cyclization and 10 treatment with phosphorous oxychloride afforded the chloride intermediate which could be further treated with an amine to afford an amine 6-substituted pyrrole. Additionally, alkylation of the pyrrole nitrogen can be achieved under art recognized conditions.

A general approach to prepare 5-substituted pyrroles is depicted in the following scheme (Scheme III).

- 46 -

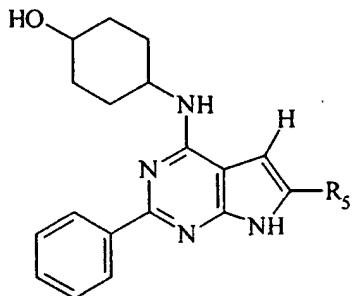
Scheme III



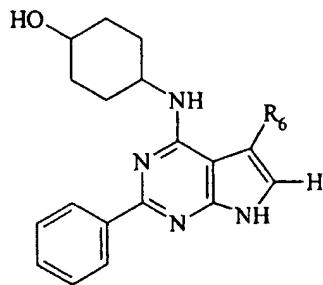
wherein R₁ through R₆ are defined as above and R is a removable protecting group.

- 5 Condensation of malononitrile and an excess of a ketone followed by bromination of the product afforded a mixture of starting material, monobrominated and dibrominated products which were treated with an alkylamine, arylamine or alkylarylamine. The resultant amine product was acylated with an acid chloride and the monacylated pyrrole was cyclized in the presence of acid to afford the corresponding 10 pyrimidine. The pyrrole protecting group was removed with polyphosphoric acid and treated with phosphorous oxychloride to produce a chlorinated product. The chlorinated pyrrole could subsequently be treated with an amine to produce an amino 5-substituted pyrrole. Alkylation of the pyrrole nitrogen can be achieved under art recognized conditions.
- 15 Schemes IV and V depict methods for preparing the deazapurines 1 and 2 of the invention.

- 47 -



1



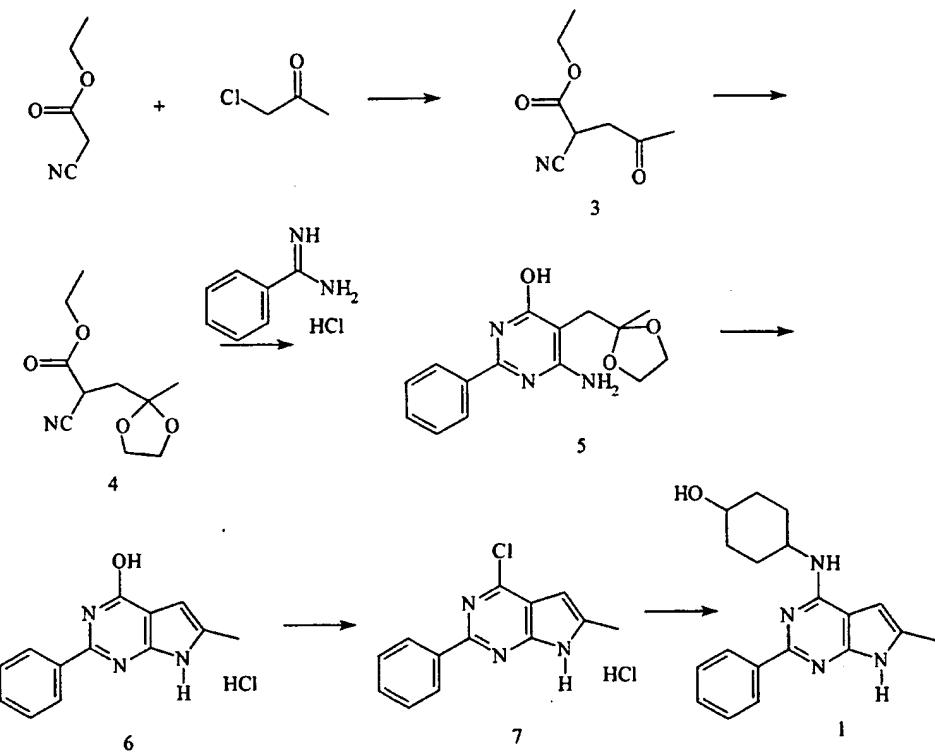
2

wherein R₅ and R₆ are as described above, e.g., CH₃.

Specific Preparation of 6-methyl pyrrolopyrimidines:

- 5 The key reaction toward 6-methylpyrrolopyrimidines (1) [R₅ = CH₃] was cyclization of a cyanoacetate with benzamidine to a pyrimidine. It was believed methyl cyanoacetate would cyclize more efficiently with benzamidine to a pyrimidine than the corresponding ethyl ester. Therefore, transesterification and alkylation of ethyl cyanoacetate in the presence of NaOMe and an excess of an α -haloacetyl moiety, e.g., 10 chloroacetone, gave the desired methyl ester (3) in 79% yield (Scheme IV). The ketoester (3) was protected as the acetal (4) in 81% yield. A new cyclization method to the pyrimidine (5) was achieved with an amidine hydrochloride, e.g., benzamidine hydrochloride, with 2 equivalents of DBU to afford the 5 in 54% isolated yield. This method improves the yield from 20% using the published conditions, which utilizes 15 NaOMe during the cyclization with guanidine. Cyclization to the pyrrole-pyrimidine (6) was achieved via deprotection of the acetal in aqueous HCl in 78% yield. Reaction of (6) with phosphorous oxychloride at reflux gave the corresponding 4-chloro derivative (7). Coupling with *trans*-4-aminocyclohexanol in dimethyl sulfoxide at 135°C gave (1) in 57% from (7). One skilled in the art will appreciate that choice of reagents allows for 20 great flexibility in choosing the desired substituent R₅.

Scheme IV

Specific Preparation of 5-methylpyrrolopyrimidines

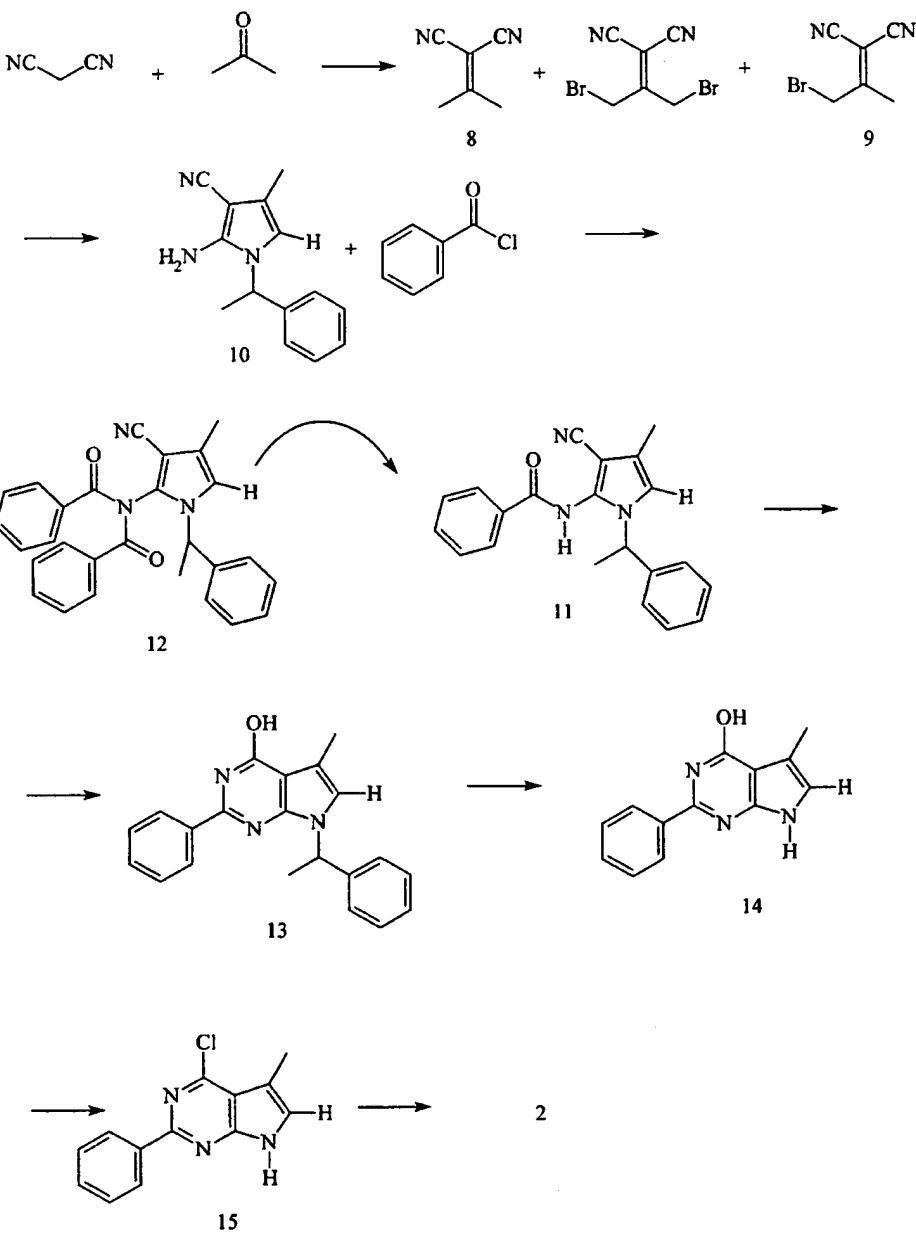
5 Knoevenagel condensation of malononitrile and an excess ketone, e.g., acetone in refluxing benzene gave 8 in 50% yield after distillation. Bromination of 8 with *N*-bromosuccinimide in the presence of benzoyl peroxide in chloroform yielded a mixture of starting material, mono- (9), and di-brominated products (5/90/5) after distillation (70%). The mixture was reacted with an α -methylalkylamine or α -methylarylamine, 10 e.g., α -methylbenzylamine, to deliver the aminopyrrole (10). After passing through a short silica gel column, the partially purified amine (31% yield) was acylated with an acid chloride, e.g., benzoyl chloride to deliver mono- (11), and diacylated (12) pyrroles, which were separated by flash chromatography. Acid hydrolysis of the disubstituted pyrrole (12) generated a combined yield of 29% for the acylpyrrole (11). Cyclization in 15 the presence of concentrated sulphuric acid and DMF yielded (13) (23%), which was deprotected with polyphosphoric acid to (14). Reaction of (14) with phosphorous oxychloride at reflux gave the corresponding 4-chloro derivative (15). Coupling with

- 49 -

trans-4-aminocyclohexanol in dimethyl sulfoxide at 135°C gave (2) [R₆ = CH₃] in 30% from (14) (See Scheme V). One skilled in the art will appreciate that choice of reagents allows for great flexibility in choosing the desired substituent R₆.

5

Scheme V



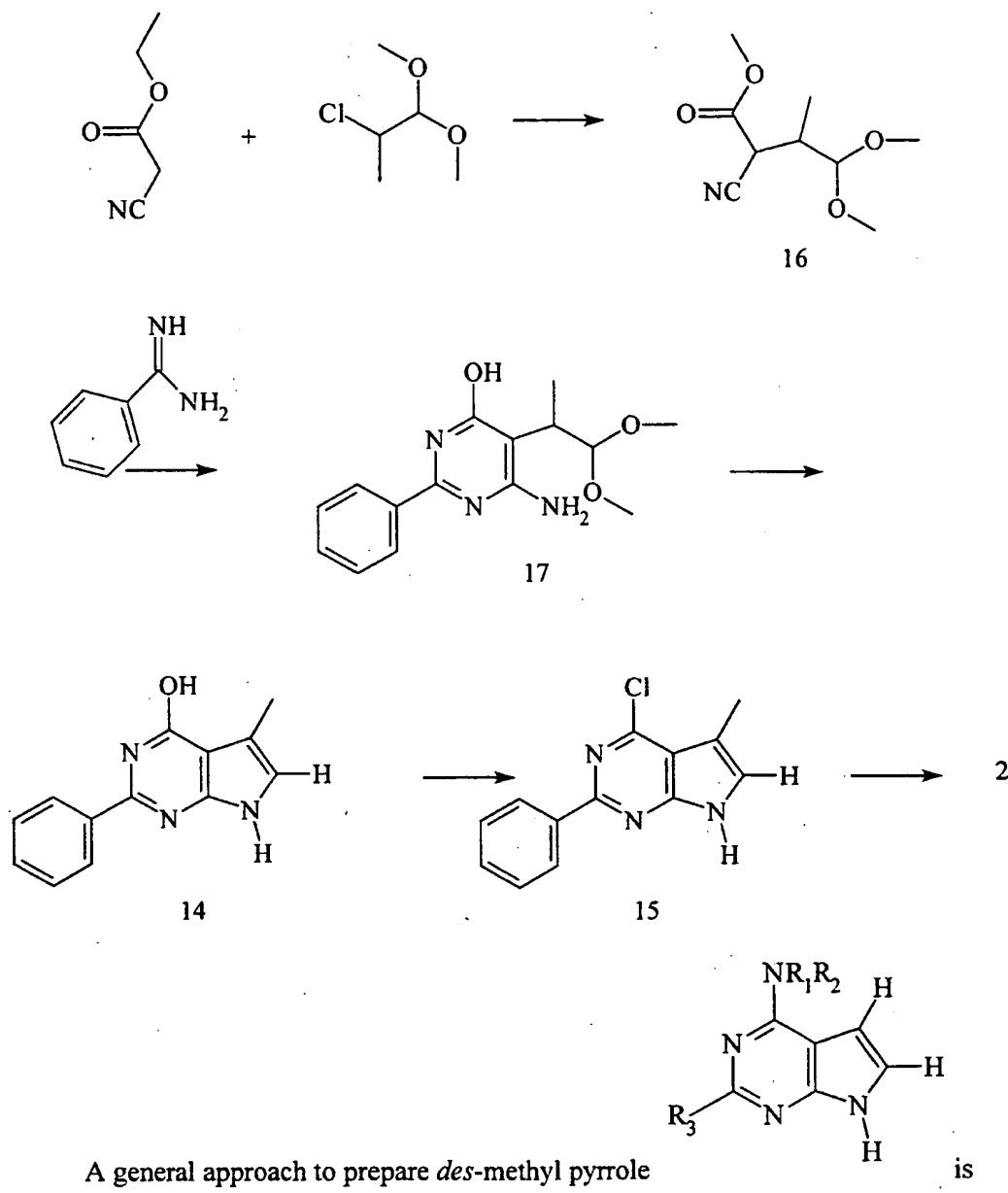
- 50 -

Alternative Synthetic Route to R₆-Substituted Pyrroles, e.g., 5-methyl
pyrrolopyrimidines:

This alternative route to R₆-substituted pyrroles, e.g., 5-methylpyrrolopyrimidines, involves transesterification and alkylation of ethyl cyanoacetate to (16) (Scheme VI). The condensation of (16) with benzamidine hydrochloride with 2 equivalents of DBU affords the pyrimidine (17). Cyclization to the pyrrole-pyrimidine (14) will be achieved via deprotection of the acetal in aqueous HCl. Reaction of (14) with phosphorous oxychloride at reflux gave the corresponding 4-chloro derivative (15). Coupling with *trans*-4-aminocyclohexanol in dimethyl sulfoxide at 135°C gives 2. This procedure reduces the number of synthetic reactions to the target compound (2) from 9 to 4 steps. Moreover, the yield is dramatically improved. Again, one skilled in the art will appreciate that choice of reagents allows for great flexibility in choosing the desired substituent R₆.

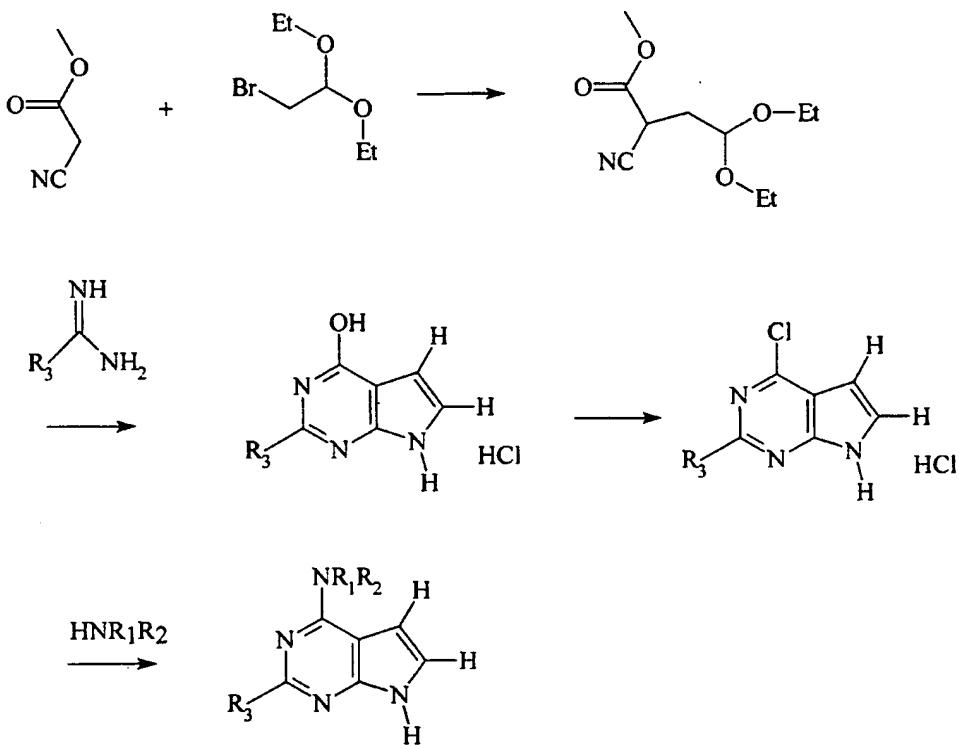
- 51 -

Scheme VI



A general approach to prepare *des*-methyl pyrrole
5 depicted in the following scheme (Scheme VII) is

Scheme VII



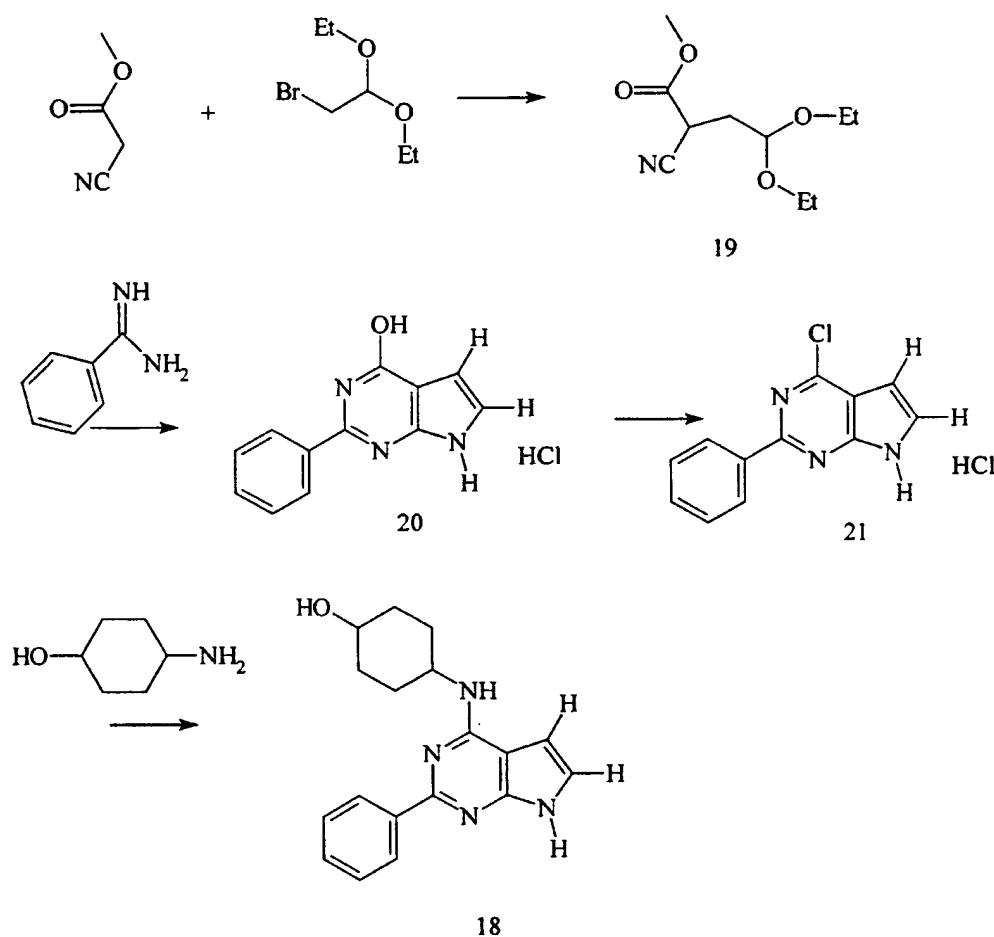
5 wherein R₁ through R₃ are defined as above.

Alkylation of an alkyl cyanoacetate with a diethyl acetal in the presence of a base afforded a cyano diethyl acetal which was treated with an amidine salt to produce a methyl pyrrolopyrimidine precursor. The precursor was chlorinated and treated with an amine to form the *des*-methyl pyrrolopyrimidine target as shown above.

10 For example, Scheme VIII depicts the synthesis of compound (18).

- 53 -

Scheme VIII



5

Commercially available methyl cyanoacetate was alkylated with bromoacetaldehyde diethyl acetal in the presence of potassium carbonate and NaI to yield (19). Cyclization to the pyrimidine (20) was achieved in two steps. Initially, the pyrimidine-acetal was formed via reaction of (19) with benzamidine hydrochloride with 10 2 equivalents of DBU. The resultant pyrimidine-acetal was deprotected without purification with aqueous 1 N HCl and the resultant aldehyde cyclized to the pyrrolo-pyrimidine (20), which was isolated by filtration. Reaction of (20) with phosphorous oxychloride at reflux afforded the corresponding 4-chloro derivative (21). Coupling of

- 54 -

the chloro derivative with *trans*-4-aminocyclohexanol in DMSO at 135° C gave compound (18) from compound (21).

Schemes II-VIII demonstrate that it is possible to functionalize the 5- and 6-position of the pyrrolopyrimidine ring. Through the use of different starting reagents 5 and slight modifications of the above reaction schemes, various functional groups can be introduced at the 5- and 6-positions in formula (I) and (II). Table 2 illustrates some examples.

Table 2. Selected list of 5- and 6-substituted pyrrolopyrimidines.

| Starting Reagent | R ₅ | R ₆ |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | H | H |
| | H | Substituted Ar |
| | H | CH ₂ C(O)OCH ₃ |
| | C(O)OCH ₃ | CH ₃ |
| | C(O)NHCH ₃ | CH ₃ |

10 The invention is further illustrated by the following examples which in no way should be construed as being further limiting. The contents of all references, pending patent applications and published patent applications, cited throughout this application, including those referenced in the background section, are hereby incorporated by reference. It should be understood that the models used throughout the examples are accepted models and that the demonstration of efficacy in these models is predictive of 15 efficacy in humans.

- 55 -

Exemplification

Preparation 1:

A modification of the alkylation method of Seela and Lüpke was used.¹ To an ice-cooled (0°C) solution of ethyl cyanoacetate (6.58 g, 58.1 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was slowly added a solution of NaOMe (25% w/v; 58.1 mmol). After 10 min, chloroacetone (5 mL; 62.8 mmol) was slowly added. After 4 h, the solvent was removed. The brown oil was diluted the EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with H₂O (100 mL). The organic fraction was dried, filtered, and concentrated to a brown oil (7.79 g; 79%). The oil (3) (Scheme IV) was a mixture of methyl/ethyl ester products (9/1), and was used without further purification. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.24 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, OCH₂), 3.91 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.2, 7.0 Hz, CH), 3.62 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.42 (dd, 1H, *J* = 15.0, 7.1 Hz, 1 x CH₂); 3.02 (dd, 1H, *J* = 15.0, 7.0 Hz, 1 x CH₂); 2.44 (s, 3H, CH₃), 1.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, ester-CH₃).

¹Seela, F.; Lüpke, U. Chem. Ber. 1977, 110, 1462-1469.

15

Preparation 2:

The procedure of Seela and Lüpke was used.¹ Thus, protection of the ketone (3) (Scheme IV; 5.0 g, 32.2 mmol) with ethylene glycol (4 mL, 64.4 mmol) in the presence of TsOH (100 mg) afforded (4) as an oil (Scheme IV; 5.2 g, 81.0) after flash chromatography (SiO₂; 3/7 EtOAc/Hex, *R*_f 0.35). Still contains ~5% ethyl ester: ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 4.24 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, OCH₂), 3.98 (s, 4H, 2 x acetal-CH₂), 3.79 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.62 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.2, 7.0 Hz, CH), 2.48 (dd, 1H, *J* = 15.0, 7.1 Hz, 1 x CH₂), 2.32 (dd, 1H, *J* = 15.0, 7.0 Hz, 1 x CH₂); 1.35 (s, 3H, CH₃), 1.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, ester-CH₃); MS (ES): 200.1 (M⁺+1).

25 ¹Seela, F.; Lüpke, U. Chem. Ber. 1977, 110, 1462-1469.

Preparation 3:

A solution of acetal (4) (Scheme IV, 1 g, 5.02 mmol), benzamidine (786 mg, 5.02 mmol), and DBU (1.5 mL, 10.04 mmol) in dry DMF (15 mL) was heated to 85°C for 15 h. The mixture was diluted with CHCl₃ (30 mL) and washed with 0.5 N NaOH

- 56 -

(10 mL) and H₂O (20 mL). The organic fraction was dried, filtered and concentrated to a brown oil. Flash chromatography (SiO₂; 1/9 EtOAc/CH₂Cl₂, *R*_f 0.35) was attempted, but material crystallized on the column. The silica gel was washed with MeOH.

Fractions containing the product (5) (Scheme IV) were concentrated and used without

- 5 further purification (783 mg, 54.3%): ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.45 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 5.24 (br s, 2H, NH₂), 3.98 (s, 4H, 2 x acetal-CH₂), 3.60-3.15 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 (s, 3H, CH₃); MS (ES): 288.1 (M⁺⁺1).

Preparation of compound (20) (Scheme VIII): A solution of acetal (19) (4.43 g, 20.6 mmol)¹, benzamine hydrochloride (3.22 g, 20.6 mmol), and DBU (6.15 mL, 41.2 mmol) in dry DMF (20 mL) was heated to 85°C for fifteen hours. The mixture was diluted with 100mL of CHCl₃, and washed with H₂O (2 x 50 mL). The organic fraction was dried, filtered, and concentrated to a dark brown oil. The dark brown oil was stirred in 1N HCl (100 mL) for 2 hours at room temperature. The resulting slurry was filtered yielding the HCl salt of (20) as a tan solid (3.60 g, 70.6%); ¹H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.92 (s 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.45 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 7.05 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H); MS(ES): 212.1 (M⁺⁺1).

Preparation 4:

A solution of acetal (5) (700 mg, 2.44 mmol) in 1 N HCl (40 mL) was stirred for 20 2 h at RT. The resultant slurry was filtered yielding the HCl salt of 2-phenyl-6-methyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one as a tan solid (498 mg, 78.0%): ¹H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 11.78 (s, 1H), 8.05 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.45 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.17 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 2.25 (s, 3H, CH₃); MS (ES): 226.1 (M⁺⁺1).

Preparation 5:

A modification of the Chen *et al.* cyclization method was used.¹ To an ice-cooled (0°C) solution of bromide (9), (Scheme V; 20.0 g, 108 mmol; 90% pure) in isopropyl alcohol (60 mL) was slowly added a solution of α-methylbenzylamine (12.5 mL, 97.3 mmol). The black solution was allowed to warm to RT and stir for 15 h. The 30 mixture was diluted with EtOAc (200 mL) and washed with 0.5 N NaOH (50 mL). The

- 57 -

organic fraction was dried, filtered, and concentrated to a black tar (19.2 g; 94%). The residue was partially purified by flash chromatography (SiO₂; 4/96 MeOH/CH₂Cl₂, *R*_f 0.35) to a black solid (6.38 g, 31%) as the compound *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-amino-3-cyano-4-methylpyrrole: MS (ES): 226.1 (M⁺+1).

- 5 ¹Chen, Y. L.; Mansbach, R. S.; Winter, S. M.; Brooks, E.; Collins, J.; Corman, M. L.; Dunaiskis, A. R.; Faraci, W. S.; Gallaschun, R. J.; Schmidt, A.; Schulz, D. W. *J. Med. Chem.* 1997, 40, 1749-1754.

Preparation 6:

- To a solution of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-amino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole¹
10 (14.9 g, 62.5 mmol) and pyridine (10.0 mL) in dichloromethane (50.0 mL) was added benzoyl chloride (9.37 g, 66.7 mmol) at 0°C. After stirring at 0°C for 1 hr, hexane (10.0 mL) was added to help precipitation of product. Solvent was removed *in vacuo* and the solid was recrystallized from EtOH/H₂O to give 13.9 g (65%) of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-phenylcarbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. mp 218-221°C; ¹H NMR
15 (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.76 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 5.52 (q, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.14-7.54 (m, 9H), 7.68-7.72 (dd, J = 1.4 Hz, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 10.73 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 344.4 (M⁺+1).

¹ Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1986, 1485-1505.

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of

20

Preparation 6:

dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(3-pyridyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.83 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 5.50 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.14-7.42 (m, 5H), 8.08 (m, 2H), 8.75 (m, 3H); MS (ES): 345.2 (M⁺+1).

25

dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(2-furyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.84 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 1.92 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 5.49 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd, J = 1.8 Hz, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.47 (m, 7H); MS (ES): 334.2 (M⁺+1), 230.1.

30

- 58 -

- dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(3-furyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.80 (d, $J = 7$ Hz, 3H), 1.89 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 5.48 (q, $J = 7$ Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 7.12-7.40 (m, 6H), 7.93 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 334.1 ($M^+ + 1$), 230.0.
- 5 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-cyclopentylcarbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.82 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.88 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.63-1.85 (m, 8H), 2.63 (m, 1H), 5.43 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 7.05-7.20 (m, 5H); MS (ES): 336.3 ($M^+ + 1$).
- 10 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(2-thieyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole, ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.82 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 5.49 (q, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.05-7.55 (m, 8H); MS (ES): 350.1 ($M^+ + 1$), 246.0.
- 15 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(3-thienyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.83 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 5.49 (q, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 6.90 (m, 1H), 7.18-7.36 (m, 6H), 7.79 (m, 1H); MS (ES): 350.2 ($M^+ + 1$), 246.1.
- 20 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.83 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 5.51 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.55 (m, 9H); MS (ES): 362.2 ($M^+ + 1$), 258.1.
- 25 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(3-fluorophenyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.83 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 5.50 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.05-7.38 (m, 7H), 7.67-7.74 (m, 2H); MS (ES): 362.2 ($M^+ + 1$), 258.1.
- 30 dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)carbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.85 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.94 (s, 3H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 5.50 (q, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.77 (m, 1H), 8.13 (m, 1H); MS (ES): 362.2 ($M^+ + 1$), 258.0.

dl-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-isopropylcarbonylamino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.19 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 6H), 1.82 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.88 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.46 (m, 1H), 5.39 (m, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 7.11-7.36 (m, 5H);
5 MS (ES): 310.2 ($M^+ + 1$), 206.1 .

In the case of acylation of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-amino-3-cyano-4-methylpyrrole, monoacylated *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-benzoylamino-3-cyano-4-dimethylpyrrole and diacylated pyrrole *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-dibenzoylamino-3-cyano-4-methylpyrrole
10 were obtained. Monoacylated pyrrole: ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.69 (d, 2H, $J = 7.8$ Hz, Ar-H), 7.58-7.12 (m, 8H, Ar-H), 6.18 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 5.52 (q, 1H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$), 2.05 (s, 3H, pyrrole-CH₃), 1.85 (d, 3H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$); MS (ES): 330.2 ($M^+ + 1$); Diacylated pyrrole: ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 7.85 (d, 2H, $J = 7.7$ Hz, Ar-H), 7.74 (d, 2H, $J = 7.8$ Hz, Ar-H), 7.52-7.20 (m, 9H, Ar-H), 7.04 (m, 2H, Ar-H),
15 6.21 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 5.52 (q, 1H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$), 1.77 (d, 3H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$), 1.74 (s, 3H, pyrrole-CH₃); MS (ES): 434.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

Preparation 7:

To a solution of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-phenylcarboxyamido-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole (1.0 g, 2.92 mmol) in methanol (10.0 mL) was added concentrated sulfuric acid (1.0 mL) at 0°C. The resulted mixture was refluxed for 15 hr and cooled down to room temperature. The precipitate was filtered to give 0.48 g (48%) of *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.02 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 6.25 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.22-7.50 (m, 9H), 8.07-8.12 (dd, $J = 3.4$ Hz, 6.8 Hz, 2H), 10.51 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 344.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Preparation 7:

- 60 -

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one.

¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.03 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 6.24 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.09-7.42 (m, 5H), 8.48 (m, 2H), 8.70 (m, 3H); MS (ES): 345.1 (M⁺+1).

5

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-furyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.98 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 3H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 6.12 (q, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, J=1.8 Hz, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.17-7.55 (m, 7H), 9.6 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 334.2 (M⁺+1).

10

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-furyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.99 (d, J = 7 Hz, 3H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 6.24 (q, J = 7 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.18-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 8.51 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 334.2 (M⁺+1).

15

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-cyclopentyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.95 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.68-1.88 (m, 8H), 2.97 (m, 1H), 6.10 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.16-7.30 (m, 5H), 9.29 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 336.3 (M⁺+1).

20

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-thienyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.02(d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 6.13 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (dd, J = 4.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 5H), 7.44 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H) 11.25 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 350.2 (M⁺+1).

25

dl-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-thienyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.00 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 6.24(q, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.33-7.39 (m, 1H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 8.47 (m, 1H), 12.01 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 350.2 (M⁺+1).

30

- 61 -

5 *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.01 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 6.26 (q, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.36 (m, 7H), 8.23-8.30 (m, 2H), 11.82 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 362.3 ($M^+ + 1$).

10

5 *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.02 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 6.29 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.13-7.51 (m, 7H), 8.00-8.04 (m, 2H), 11.72 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 362.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

10

5 *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.00 (d, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 6.24 (q, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.18 – 7.45 (m, 8H), 8.21 (m, 1H), 9.54 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 362.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

15

5 *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-isopropyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.30 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 3H), 1.32 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 3H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.90 (m, 1H), 6.13 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.34 (m, 5H), 10.16 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 310.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

20

Preparation 8:

5 A solution of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-benzoylamino-3-cyano-4-dimethylpyrrole (785 mg, 2.38 mmol) with concentrated H_2SO_4 (1 mL) in DMF (13 mL) was stirred at 130°C for 48 h. The black solution was diluted with CHCl_3 (100 mL) and washed with 25 1 N NaOH (30 mL), and brine (30 mL). The organic fraction was dried, filtered, concentrated, and purified by flash chromatography (SiO_2 ; 8/2 EtOAc/Hex, R_f 0.35) to a brown solid (184 mg, 24%) as *dl*-5-methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.18 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.62-7.44 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 7.40-7.18 (m, 5H, Ar-H), 6.48 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H),

- 62 -

6.28 (q, 1H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$), 2.18 (s, 3H, pyrrole- CH_3), 2.07 (d, 3H, $J = 7.2$ Hz, $\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$); MS (ES): 330.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

Preparation 9:

5 A mixture of *dl*-1-(1-phenylethyl)-2-amino-3-cyano-4,5-dimethylpyrrole (9.60 g, 40.0 mmol) and of formic acid (50.0 mL, 98%) was refluxed for 5 hr. After cooling down to room temperature and scratching the sides of flask, copious precipitate was formed and filtered. The material was washed with water until washings showed neutral pH to give *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.96 (d, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 6.21 (q, $J = 7.4$ Hz, 1H), 7.11-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 11.71 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 268.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

Preparation 10:

15 *dl*-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one (1.0 g, 2.91 mmol) was suspended in polyphosphoric acid (30.0 mL). The mixture was heated at 100°C for 4 hr. The hot suspension was poured onto ice water, stirred vigorously to disperse suspension, and basified to pH 6 with solid KOH. The resulting solid was filtered and collected to give 0.49 g (69%) of 5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 7.45 (br, 3H), 8.07 (br, 2H,), 11.49 (s, 1H), 11.82 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 344.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Preparation 10: 5-methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. MS (ES): 226.0 ($M^+ + 1$).

25 5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. MS (ES): 241.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

- 63 -

5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 6.39 (dd, J = 1.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd, J = 1.8 Hz, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 1.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 11.45 (s, 1H), 11.60 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 230.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

5

5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H), 11.3 (s, 1H), 11.4 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 230.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

10 5,6-dimethyl-2-cyclopentyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 1.57-1.91 (m, 8 H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 2.99 (m, 1H), 11.24 (s, 1H), 11.38 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 232.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

15 5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 7.14 (dd, J = 3.0, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, J = 5.2 Hz 1H), 8.10 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 11.50 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 246.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

20 5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 7.66 (m, 1H), 7.75 (m, 1H), 8.43 (m, 1H), 11.47 (s, 1H), 11.69 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 246.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

25 5,6-dimethyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 7.31 (m, 2H), 8.12 (m, 2H), 11.47 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 258.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

25

5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(*3H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 7.33 (m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.85-7.95 (m, 2H), 11.56 (s, 1H), 11.80 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 258.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

- 64 -

5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 7.27-7.37 (m, 2H), 7.53 (m 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 11.54 (s, 1H), 11.78 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 258.1 (M⁺+1).

5 5,6-dimethyl-2-isopropyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 1.17 (d, J= 6.6 Hz, 6H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.81 (m, 1H), 11.20 (s, 1H), 11.39 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 206.1 (M⁺+1).

5,6-dimethyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 10 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 7.65 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 164.0 (M⁺+1).

Preparation 11:

A solution of 5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4(3*H*)-one (1.0 g, 4.2 mmol) in phosphorus oxychloride (25.0 mL) was refluxed for 6 hr and then 15 concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. Water was added to the residue to induce crystallization and the resulting solid was filtered and collected to give 0.90 g (83%) of 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.33 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 7.46-7.49 (m, 3H), 8.30-8.35 (m, 2H), 12.20 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 258.1 (M⁺+1).

20 The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Preparation 11:

4-chloro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 244.0 (M⁺+1).

4-chloro-6-methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 244.0 (M⁺+1).

25 4-chloro-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) 8.35 (2, 2H), 7.63 (br s, 1H), 7.45 (m, 3H), 6.47 (br s, 1H); MS (ES): 230.0 (M⁺+1).

4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 259.0
30 (M⁺+1).

- 65 -

4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 6.68 (dd, J = 1.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, , J = 1.8 Hz, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, J = 1.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H); MS (ES): 248.0 (M⁺+1).

5

4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 12.02 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 248.1 (M⁺+1)

10 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-cyclopentyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 1.61- 1.96 (m, 8H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.22 (m, 1H), 11.97 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 250.1 (M⁺+1).

15 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 7.14 (dd, J = 3.1 Hz, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 12.19 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 264.1 (M⁺+1).

20 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 7.62 (dd, J = 3.0, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 3.0 Hz, 1H); MS (ES): 264.0 (M⁺+1).

25 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.33(s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 7.30 (m, 2H), 8.34 (m, 2H), 12.11 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 276.1. (M⁺+1).

25

4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.31(s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 7.29(m, 1H), 7.52 (m, 1H), 7.96 (m, 1H), 8.14(m, 1H), 11.57 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 276.1 (M⁺+1).

- 66 -

4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.34 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 7.33 (m, 2H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.99 (m, 1H), 12.23 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 276.1 (M⁺+1).

5 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-isopropyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 1.24 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 6H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 3.08 (q, J = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 11.95 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 224.0 (M⁺+1).

10 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 8.40 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 182.0 (M⁺+1).

dl-4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

Preparation 12:

15 To a solution of *dl*-1,2-diaminopropane (1.48 g, 20.0 mmol) and sodium carbonate (2.73 g, 22.0 mmol) in dioxane (100.0 mL) and water (100.0 mL) was added di-*tert*-dicarbonate (4.80 g, 22.0 mmol) at room temperature. The resulted mixture was stirred for 14 hr. Dioxane was removed *in vacuo*. The precipitate was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was triturated with EtOAc and 20 then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness to give a mixture of *dl*-1-amino-2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino-propane and *dl*-2-amino-1-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino-propane which were not separable by normal chromatography method. The mixture was used for the reaction in Example 8.

25 **Preparation 13:**

To solution of Fmoc- β -Ala-OH (1.0 g, 3.212 mmol) and oxalyl chloride (0.428 g, 0.29 mL, 3.373 mmol) in dichloromethane (20.0 mL) was added a few drops of N,N-dimethylformamide at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hr followed by addition of cyclopropylmethylamine (0.229 g, 0.28 mL, 3.212 mmol) and 30 triethylamine (0.65 g, 0.90 mL, 6.424 mmol). After 10 min, the mixture was treated with

- 67 -

1 M hydrochloride (10.0 mL) and the aqueous mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (3 x 30.0 mL). The organic solution was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was treated with a solution of 20% piperidine in N,N-dimethylformamide (20.0 mL) for 0.5 hr. After removal of the solvent *in vacuo*, the 5 residue was treated with 1 M hydrochloride (20.0 mL) and ethyl acetate (20.0 mL). The mixture was separated and the aqueous layer was basified with solid sodium hydroxide to pH = 8. The precipitate was removed by filtration and the aqueous solution was subjected to ion exchange column eluted with 20% pyridine to give 0.262 g (57%) of N-cyclopropylmethyl β -alanine amide. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 0.22 (m, 2H), 10 0.49 (m, 2H), 0.96 (m, 2H), 2.40 (t, 2H), 2.92 (t, 2H), 3.05 (d, 2H); MS (ES): 143.1 (M⁺+1).

Preparation 14:

N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine.

15 *trans*-1,4-cyclonexyldiamine (6.08 g, 53.2 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (100mL). A solution of di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (2.32 g, 10.65 mmol in 40 mL dichloromethane) was added via cannula. After 20 hours, the reaction was partitioned between CHCl₃ and water. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (3x). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, 20 filtered and concentrated to yield 1.20 g of a white solid (53%). ^1H -NMR (200MHz, CDCl₃): δ 1.0-1.3 (m, 4H), 1.44 (s, 9H), 1.8-2.1 (m, 4H), 2.62 (brm, 1H), 3.40 (brs, 1H), 4.37 (brs, 1H); MS (ES): 215.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(N-acetyl)-N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine.

25 N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine (530 mg, 2.47 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (20 mL). Acetic anhydride (250 mg, 2.60 mmol) was added dropwise. After 16 hours, the reaction was diluted with water and CHCl₃. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (3x). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. Recrystallization 30 (EtOH/H₂O) yielded 190 mg of white crystals (30%). ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃): δ

- 68 -

0.9 – 1.30 (m, 4H), 1.43 (s, 9H), 1.96-2.10 (m, 7H), 3.40 (brs, 1H), 3.70 (brs, 1H), 4.40 (brs, 1H), 4.40 (brs, 1H); MS (ES): 257.2 (M^++1), 242.1 (M^+-15), 201.1 (M^+-56).

4-(4-*trans*-acetamidocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-(1-phenylethyl)

5 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

4-(N-acetyl)-N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine (190 mg, 0.74 mmol), was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and diluted with TFA (6 ml). After 16 hours, the reaction was concentrated. The crude solid, DMSO (2mL), NaHCO₃ (200 mg, 2.2 mmol) and 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (35 mg, 0.14 mmol) were combined in a flask and heated to 130 °C. After 4.5 hours, the reaction was cooled to room temperature and diluted with EtOAc and water. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. Chromatography (silica preparatory plate; 20:1 CHCl₃:EtOH) yielded 0.3 mg of a tan solid (1% yield). MS (ES): 378.2 (M^++1).

4-(N-methanesulfonyl)-N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine.

trans-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine (530 mg, 2.47 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (20 ml) and diluted with pyridine (233 mg, 3.0 mmol). Methanesulfonyl chloride (300 mg, 2.60 mmol) was added dropwise. After 16 hours, the reaction was diluted with water and CHCl₃. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CHCl₃ (3x). The combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. recrystallization (EtOH/H₂O) yielded 206 mg of white crystals (29%).

¹H-NMR (200MHz, CDCl₃): δ 1.10-1.40 (m, 4H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 2.00-2.20 (m, 4H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.50 (brs, 2H), 4.37 (brs, 1H); MS (ES) 293.1 (M^++1), 278.1 (M^+-15), 237.1 (M^+-56).

4-(4-*trans*-methanesulfamidocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-(1-phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

30 4-(N-sulfonyl)-N-*tert*-butoxycarbonyl-*trans*-1,4-cyclohexyldiamine (206 mg, 0.71 mmol), was dissolved in dichloromethane (5ml) and diluted with TFA (6 ml). After 16

hours, the reaction was concentrated. The crude reaction mixture, DMSO (2 ml), NaHCO₃ (100 mg, 1.1 mmol) and 1-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine were combined in a flask and heated to 130 °C. After 15 hours, the reaction was cooled to room temperature, and diluted with EtOAc (3x). The 5 combined organic layers were dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated. Chromatography (silica preparatory plate, 20:1 CHCl₃/EtOH) yielded 2.6 mg of a tan solid (5% yield). MS (ES): 414.2 (M⁺+1).

Example 1:

10 A solution of 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (0.50 g, 1.94 mmol) and 4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexylamine (2.23 g, 19.4 mmol) in methyl sulfoxide (10.0 mL) was heated at 130°C for 5 hr. After cooling down to room temperature, water (10.0 mL) was added and the resulted aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10.0 mL). The combined EtOAc solution was dried (MgSO₄) and 15 filtered, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness, the residue was chromatographed on silica gel to give 0.49 g (75%) of 4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. mp 197-199°C; ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.25-1.59 (m, 8H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 3.68-3.79 (m, 1H), 4.32-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.88 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.49 (m, 3H), 8.40-20 8.44 (dd, J = 2.2, 8 Hz, 2H), 10.60 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 337.2 (M⁺+1).

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner to that of Example 1:

25 4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-6-methyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 11.37 (s, 1H, pyrrole-NH), 8.45 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.55 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.17 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 4.90 (br d, 1H, NH), 4.18 (m, 1H, CH-O), 3.69 (m, 1H, CH-N), 2.40-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.19-1.98 (m, 2H), 2.25 (s, 3H, CH₃) 1.68-1.20 (m, 4H); MS (ES): 323.2 (M⁺+1).

- 70 -

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5-methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 11.37 (s, 1H, pyrrole-NH), 8.40 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.45 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 5.96 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 4.90 (br d, 1H, NH), 4.18 (m, 1H, CH-O), 3.69 (m, 1H, CH-N), 2.38-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.18-1.98 (m, 2H), 2.00 (s, 3H, 5 CH₃) 1.68-1.20 (m, 4H); MS (ES): 323.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. mp 245.5-246.5°C; ¹H NMR (200MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.33(m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.42 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 7.02 (d, 1H, J=3.6 Hz, pyrrole-H), 6.53 (d, 1H, J=3.6 Hz, pyrrole-H), 4.26 (m, 1H, CH-O), 10 3.62 (m, 1H, CH-N), 2.30-2.12 (m, 2H), 2.12-1.96 (m, 2H), 1.64-1.34 (m, 4H); MS, M+1=309.3; Anal (C₁₈H₂₀N₄O) C, H, N.

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.21-1.54 (m, 8H); 2.28 (s, 3H); 15 2.33 (s, 3H); 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.31(m, 1H), 4.89 (d, 1H), 7.40 (m, 1H), 8.61 (m, 2H), 9.64 (m, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.26-1.64(m, 8H), 2.22 (s, 3H), 20 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.72(m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 4.85 (d, 1H), 6.52(m, 1H), 7.12 (m, 1H), 7.53 (m, 1H), 9.28 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 327.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-furyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.25-1.63 (m, 8 H), 2.11 (s, 25 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.71(m, 1H), 4.20 (m, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 7.03 (m, 1H), 7.45(m, 1H), 8.13(m, 1H), 10.38 (m, 1H); MS (ES): 327.2 (M⁺+1).

- 71 -

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-cyclopentyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.26-2.04 (m, 16 H), 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 3.70 (m, 1H), 4.12 (m, 1H), 4.75 (d, 1H); MS (ES): 329.2 (M^++1).

5

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidin-4-amine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.28-1.59 (m, 8H), 2.19 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 3.74 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 4.84 (d, 1H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.34 (m, 1H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 9.02 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 343.2 (M^++1).

10

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-thienyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.21-1.60 (m, 8H), 1.98 (s, 3H), 2.23 (s, 3H), 3.66 (m, 1H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 7.27 (m, 1H), 7.86 (m, 1H), 8.09 (m, 1H), 11.23 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 343.2 (M^++1).

15

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.26-1.66 (m, 8H), 1.94 (s, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 3.73 (m, 1H), 4.33 (m, 1H), 4.92 (d, 1H), 7.13 (m, 2H), 8.41 (m, 2H), 11.14 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 355.2 (M^++1).

20

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.26-1.71 (m, 8H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 3.72 (m, 1H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 4.90 (d, 1H), 7.09 (m, 1H), 7.39 (m, 1H), 8.05 (m, 1H), 8.20 (m, 1H), 10.04 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 355.2 (M^++1).

25

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-(2-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.30-1.64 (m, 8H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.73 (m, 1H), 4.24 (m, 1H), 4.82 (d, 1H), 7.28 (m, 2H), 8.18 (m, 1H), 9.02 (m, 1H), 12.20 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 355.3 (M^++1).

30

- 72 -

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-isopropyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.31 (d, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 6H), 1.30-1.65 (m, 8H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 3.01 (m, $J = 7.0$ Hz, 1H), 3.71 (m, 1H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 4.78 (d, 1H); MS (ES): 303.2.

5

dl-4-(2-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-isopropyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) d 1.31-1.42 (br, 4H), 1.75-1.82 (br, 4H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 3.53 (m, 1H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 5.08 (d, 1H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.30 (m, 2H), 10.08 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 337.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

10

4-(3,4-*trans*-dihydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 353.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

15 4-(3,4-*cis*-dihydroxylcyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 353.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

20 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
mp 196-199°C; ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.72 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.96 (m, 2H), 5.63 (br, 1H), 7.44-7.47 (m, 3H), 8.36-8.43 (dd, $J = 1$ Hz, 7 Hz, 2H), 10.76 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 324.5 ($M^+ + 1$).

dl-4-(2-*trans*-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.¹

25 ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.62 (m, 2H), 1.79 (br, 4H), 1.92 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 4.11 (m, 1H), 4.23 (m, 1H), 5.28 (d, 1H), 7.41-7.49 (m, 3H), 8.22 (m, 2H), 10.51 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 323.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

¹ For preparation of 2-*trans*-hydroxycyclopentylamine, see PCT 9417090.

- 73 -

dl-4-(3-*trans*-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.¹

5 ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.58-1.90 (br, 6 H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 4.48-4.57 (m, 1H), 4.91-5.01 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.46 (m, 3H), 8.42-8.47 (m, 2H), 10.11 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 323.2 (M⁺+1).

¹ For preparation of 3-*trans*-hydroxycyclopentylamine, see EP-A-322242.

dl-4-(3-*cis*-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.¹

10 ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.82-2.28 (br, 6H), 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 4.53-4.60 (m, 1H), 4.95-5.08 (m, 1H), 5.85-5.93 (d, 1H), 7.35-7.47 (m, 3H), 8.42-8.46 (m, 2H), 10.05 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 323.2 (M⁺+1).

¹ For preparation of 3-*cis*-hydroxycyclopentylamine, see EP-A-322242.

15 4-(3,4-*trans*-dihydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.¹ ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.92-1.99 (br, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.20 (br, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.41-2.52 (br, 2H), 4.35 (m, 2H), 4.98 (m, 2H), 7.38-7.47 (m, 3H), 8.38-8.42 (m, 2H), 9.53 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 339.2 (M⁺+1).

¹ For preparation of 3,4-*trans*-dihydroxycyclopentylamine, see PCT 9417090.

20 4-(3-amino-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 2.02 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.71 (t, 2H), 4.18 (m, 2H), 5.75-5.95 (m, 3H), 7.38-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.37-8.41 (m, 2H), 10.42 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 310.1 (M⁺+1).

25 4-(3-N-cyclopropylmethylamino-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 0.51 (q, 2H), 0.40 (q, 2H), 1.79-1.95 (br, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.72 (t, 2H), 2.99 (d, 2H), 4.04 (t, 2H), 7.58-7.62 (m, 3H), 8.22-8.29 (m, 2H); MS (ES): 364.2 (M⁺+1).

- 74 -

4-(2-amino-2-oxoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 7.36 (m, 3H), 8.33 (m, 2H); MS (ES): 396.1 (M $^+$ +1).

5 4-(2-N-methylamino-2-oxoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.82 (d, 3H), 4.39 (d, 2H), 5.76 (t, 1H), 6.71 (br, 1H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.40 (m, 2H), 10.66 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 310.1 (M $^+$ +1).

10 4-(3-*tert*-butyloxyl-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 2.71 (t, 2H), 4.01 (q, 2H), 5.78 (t, 1H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.22-8.29 (m, 2H); MS (ES): 367.2 (M $^+$ +1).

15 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.92 (s, 3H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 3.81-3.98 (br, 4H), 5.59 (t, 1H), 7.39-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.37 (m, 2H), 10.72 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 283.1 (M $^+$ +1).

20 4-(3-hydroxypropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 3.62 (t, 2H), 3.96 (m, 2H), 3.35 (t, 1H), 7.39-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.36 (m, 2H), 10.27 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 297.2 (M $^+$ +1).

25 4-(4-hydroxybutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.71-1.82 (m, 4H), 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.68-3.80 (m, 4H), 5.20 (t, 1H), 7.41-7.49 (m, 3H), 8.41(m, 2H), 10.37 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 311.2 (M $^+$ +1).

30 4-(4-*trans*-acetylaminocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

- 75 -

4-(4-*trans*-methylsulfonylaminocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-
5 phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-1-
phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

10 4-(3-pyridylmethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-
phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

4-(2-methylpropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-7-(1-
phenylethyl)pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

15

Example 2:

To a stirred suspension of triphenylphosphine (0.047 g, 0.179 mmol) and benzoic acid (0.022 g, 0.179 mmol) in THF (1.0 mL) cooled to 0°C was added 4-(4-*trans*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (0.05 g, 0.149 mmol) at 0°C. Diethyl azodicarboxylate (0.028 ml, 0.179 mmol) was then added dropwise over 10 minutes. The reaction was then allowed to warm to room temperature. After reaction was complete by TLC the reaction mixture was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3.0 mL). The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with ether (2 X 5.0 mL). The organic extracts were combined, dried, and concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. To the residue was added ether (2.0 mL) and hexane (5.0 mL) whereupon the bulk of the triphenylphosphine oxide was filtered off. Concentration of the filtrate gave a viscous oil which was purified by column chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate=4:1) to give 5.0 mg (7.6%) of 4-(4-*cis*-benzoyloxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 441.3 ($M^+ + 1$). The reaction also produced 50.0 mg (84%) of 4-(3-

cyclohexenyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 319.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

Example 3:

5 To a solution of 4-(4-*cis*-benzoyloxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-
7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (5.0 mg, 0.0114 mmol) in ethanol (1.0 mL) was added 10
drops of 2M sodium hydroxide. After 1 hr, the reaction mixture was extracted with
ethyl acetate (3 x 5.0 mL) and the organic layer was dried, filtered and concentrated *in*
vacuo to dryness. The residue was subjected to column chromatography (hexane:ethyl
10 acetate=4:1) to give 3.6 mg (94 %) of 4-(4-*cis*-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-
2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 337.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 3:

15 4-(3-N,N-dimethyl-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. 1H NMR (200 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.01 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.73
(t, 2H), 2.97 (s, 6H), 4.08 (m, 2H), 6.09 (t, 1H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.43 (m, 2H), 10.46
(s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

20 4-(2-formylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. 1H
NMR (200 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 3.59-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.88-4.01 (m,
2H), 5.48-5.60 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.57 (m, 3H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.30-8.45 (m, 2H), 8.82 (s,
1H); MS (ES): 310.1 ($M^+ + 1$).

25 4-(3-acetylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS
(ES): 338.2 ($M^+ + 1$).

Example 4:

30 4-(3-*tert*-butyloxy-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (70.0 mg, 0.191 mmol) was dissolved in trifluoroacetic
acid:dichloromethane (1:1, 5.0 mL). The resulting solution was stirred at room
temperature for 1 hr. and then refluxed for 2 hr. After cooling down to room

- 77 -

temperature, the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (EtOAc:hexane:AcOH=7:2.5:0.5) to give 40.0 mg (68%) of. 4-(3-hydroxy-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.81 (t, 2H), 4.01 (t, 2H), 7.55 (m, 3H), 8.24 (m, 2H); MS (ES): 311.1 (M⁺+1).

5 The following compound was obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 4:

4-(3-aminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

MS (ES): 296.1 (M⁺+1), 279.1 (M⁺-NH₃).

10

Example 5:

4-(3-hydroxy-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (50.0 mg, 0.161 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of N,N-dimethylformamide (0.50 mL), dioxane (0.50 mL) and water(0.25 mL). To this solution 15 was added methylamine (0.02 mL, 40% wt in water, 0.242 mmol), triethylamine (0.085 mL) and N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl uronium tetrafluoroborate (61.2 mg, 0.203 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 10 min, the solution was concentrated and the residue was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (EtOAc) to give 35.0 mg (67%) 20 of 4-(3-N-methyl-3-oxopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.92 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.65 (t, 2H), 4.08 (t, 2H), 5.90 (t, 1H), 6.12 (m, 1H), 7.45 (m, 3H), 8.41 (m, 2H), 10.68 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 311.1 (M⁺+1).

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 5:

25 4-(2-cyclopropanecarbonylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 350.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(2-isobutyrylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 352.2 (M⁺+1).

30

- 78 -

4-(3-propionylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.00-1.08 (t, 3H), 1.71-2.03 (m, 4H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 3.26-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.79-3.96 (m, 2H), 5.53-5.62 (m, 1H), 6.17-6.33 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.57 (m, 3H), 8.31-8.39 (m, 2H), 9.69 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 352.2 (M⁺+1).

4-(2-methylsulfonylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.18 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.92 (s, 3H), 3.39-3.53 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.88 (m, 2H), 5.31-5.39 (m, 1H), 6.17-6.33 (m, 1H), 7.36-7.43 (m, 3H), 8.20-8.25 (m, 2H), 9.52 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 360.2 (M⁺+1).

Example 6:

A mixture of 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (0.70 g, 2.72 mmol) and 1,2-diaminoethane (10.0 mL, 150 mmol) was refluxed under inert atmosphere for 6 hr. The excess amine was removed *in vacuo*, the residue was washed sequentially with ether and hexane to give 0.75 g (98%) of 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 282.2 (M⁺+1), 265.1 (M⁺-NH₃).

Example 7:

To a solution of 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (70.0 mg, 0.249 mmol) and triethylamine (50.4 mg, 0.498 mmol) in dichloromethane (2.0 mL) was added propionyl chloride (25.6 mg, 0.024 mL, 0.274 mmol) at 0°C. After 1 hr, the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (EtOAc) to give 22.0 mg (26%) of 4-(2-propionylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

- 79 -

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 7:

5 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 3.53 (d, 3H), 3.55 (m, 2H), 3.88 (m, 2H), 4.29 (m, 1H), 5.68 (t, 1H), 5.84 (m, 1H), 7.42 (m, 3H), 8.36 (dd, 2H), 9.52 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 339.3 (M^++1).

10 4-(2-N'-ethylureaethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 353.2 (M^++1).

10

Example 8:

To a solution of 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (41.1 mg, 0.215 mmol), dimethylaminopyridine (2.4 mg, 0.020 mmol) and pyruvic acid (18.9 mg, 0.015 mL, 0.215 mmol) in dichloromethane (2.0 mL) was added 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (55.0 mg, 0.196 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hr. Usual workup and column chromatography (EtOAc) then gave 10.0 mg (15%) of 4-(2'-pyruvylamidoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.. MS (ES): 352.2 (M^++1).

20

Example 9:

To a solution of 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (60.0 mg, 0.213 mmol) in dichloromethane (2.0 mL) was added N-trimethylsilyl isocyanate (43.3 mg, 0.051 mL, 0.320 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hr followed by addition of aqueous sodium bicarbonate. After filtration through small amount of silica gel, the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness to give 9.8 mg (14%) of 4-(2-ureaethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 325.2 (M^++1).

25

The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 9:

30

- 80 -

dl-4-(2-acetylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.28-1.32 (d, J=8 Hz, 3 H), 1.66 (s, 3H), 1.96 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H) 3.76-3.83 (m, 2H), 4.10-4.30 (m, 1H), 5.60-5.66 (t, J=6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.51(m, 3H), 8.36-8.43 (m, 2H), 10.83 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

5

(R)-4-(2-acetylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (d, 3H), 1.66 (s, 3H) 1.99 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.83 (m, 2H), 4.17-4.22 (m, 1H), 5.67 (t, 1H), 7.38-7.5 (m, 3H), 8.39 (m, 2H), 10.81 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

10

(R)-4-(1-methyl-2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.41 (d, 3H), 1.68 (s, 3H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 3.46-3.52 (br, m, 2H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 5.22 (d, 1H), 7.41-7.46 (m, 3H), 8.36-8.40 (m, 2H), 8.93 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

15

(S)-4-(2-acetylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.31 (d, 3H), 1.66 (s, 3H) 2.26 (s, 3H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.83 (m, 2H), 4.17-4.22 (m, 1H), 5.67 (t, 1H), 7.38-7.5 (m, 3H), 8.39 (m, 2H), 8.67(s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

20

(S)-4-(1-methyl-2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.41 (d, 3H), 1.68 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 3.46-3.52 (m, 2H), 4.73 (m, 1H), 5.22 (d, 1H), 7.41-7.46 (m, 3H), 8.36-8.40 (m, 2H), 10.13 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

25

Example 10:

Reaction of 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine with the mixture of *dl*-1-amino-2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino-propane and *dl*-2-amino-1-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino-propane was run in a similar manner as

30 that of Example 1. The reaction gave a mixture of *dl*-4-(1-methyl-2-(1,1-

- 81 -

dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino)ethylamino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine and *dl*-4-(2-methyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino)ethylamino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine which were separated by column chromatography

- 5 (EtOAc:hexanes=1:3). The first fraction was *dl*-4-(1-methyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine: ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.29 – 1.38 (m, 12 H), 1.95 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H) 3.34-3.43 (m, 2H), 4.62-4.70 (m, 1H), 5.36-5.40 (d, $J=8$ Hz, 1H), 5.53 (br, 1H), 7.37-7.49(m, 3H), 8.37-8.44(m, 2H), 10.75 (s, 1H). MS 396.3 (M^++1); The 10 second fraction was *dl*-4-(2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine: ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.26–1.40 (m, 12 H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H) 3.60-3.90 (m, 2H), 3.95-4.10 (m, 1H), 5.41-5.44 (d, $J=6.0$ Hz, 1H), 5.65(br, 1H), 7.40-7.46(m, 3H), 8.37-8.44(m, 2H), 10.89 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 396.2 (M^++1).

- 15 The following compounds were obtained in a similar manner as that of Example 10:

- (S,S)-4-(2-acetylaminocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.43 (m, 4 H), 1.60 (s, 3 H), 1.83 (m, 2 H), 2.18 (s, 3 H), 2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H), 3.73 (br, 1H), 4.25 (br, 1H), 20 5.29 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.35-8.40 (m, 2H), 9.05 (s, 1 H).

- 4-(2-methyl-2-acetylaminopropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 1.51 (s, 6H), 1.56 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, 2H), 5.78 (t, 1H), 7.41-7.48 (m, 3H), 7.93 (s, 1H), 8.39 (m, 25 2H), 10.07 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 352.3 (M^++1).

Example 11:

- dl*-4-(1-methyl-2-(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylaminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (60.6 mg, 0.153 mmol) was treated with 30 trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 mL) in dichloromethane (2.0 mL) for 14 hr. The organic solvent

was removed *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was dissolved in N,N-dimethylformamide (2.0 mL) and triethylamine (2.0 mL). To the solution at 0°C was added acetic anhydride (17.2 mg, 0.016, 0.169 mmol). The resulted mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hr and then concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was subjected to 5 preparative thin layer chromatography (EtOAc) to give 27.0 mg (52%) of *d,l*-4-(1-methyl-2-acetylaminooethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.38–1.42 (d, J=8 Hz, 3 H), 1.69 (s, 3H), 2.01 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H) 3.38-3.60 (m, 2H), 4.65-4.80 (m, 1H), 5.23-5.26 (d, J=6 Hz, 1H), 7.40-7.51(m, 3H), 8.37-8.43(m, 2H), 10.44 (s, 1H); MS (ES): 338.2 (M⁺+1).

10

Example 12:

(R,R)-4-(2-aminocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine, prepared in a similar manner as that of Example 1 from 4-chloro-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (0.15 g, 0.583 mmol) and 15 (1R, 2R)-(-)-1,2-diaminocyclohexane (0.63 g, 5.517 mmol), was treated with triethylamine (0.726 g, 7.175 mmol) and acetic anhydride (0.325 g, 3.18 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (10.0 mL) at room temperature for 2 hr. After removal of solvent *in vacuo*, ethyl acetate (10.0 mL) and water (10.0 mL) were added to the residue. The mixture was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2 x 10.0 mL). The combined ethyl acetate solution was dried (MgSO₄) and filtered. The filtrate 20 was concentrated in vacuo to dryness and the residue was subjected to column chromatography (EtOAc:Hexane=1:1) to give 57.0 mg (26%) of (R,R)-4-(2-acetylaminocyclohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.43 (m, 4 H), 1.60 (s, 3 H), 1.84 (m, 2 H), 2.22 (s, 3 H), 25 2.30 (m, 2 H), 2.33 (s, 3 H), 3.72 (br, 1H), 4.24 (br, 1H), 5.29 (d, 1H), 7.43-7.48 (m, 3H), 8.35-8.39 (m, 2H), 8.83 (s, 1 H); MS (ES): 378.3 (M⁺+1).

Example 13:

To a solution of 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (40.0 mg, 0.141 mmol) in pyridine (1.0 mL) was added acetic anhydride (0.108 g, 1.06 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for

- 83 -

4 hr and the solvent was removed in *vacuo*. The residue was subjected to preparative thin layer chromatography (EtOAc:hexane=1:1) to give 32.3 mg (71%) of 4-(2-acetoxyethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 1.90 (s, 3H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 4.05 (m, 2H), 4.45 (t, 2H), 5.42 (m, 1H), 7.41-7.49 (m, 3H), 8.42(m, 2H), 11.23 (s, 1H).

Example 14:

A solution of Fmoc-β-Ala-OH (97.4 mg, 0.313 mmol) and oxalyl chloride (39.7 mg, 27.3 μL, 0.313 mmol) in dichloromethane (4.0 mL) with 1 drop of N,N-dimethylformamide was stirred at 0°C for 1 hr followed by addition of 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (80.0 mg, 0.285 mmol) and triethylamine (57.6 mg, 79.4 μL, 0.570 mmol) at 0°C. After 3 hr, the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was treated with the solution of 20% piperidine in N,N-dimethylformamide (2.0 mL) for 0.5 hr. After removal of the solvent *in vacuo*, the residue was washed with diethyl ether:hexane (1:5) to give 3.0 mg (3%) of 4-(6-amino-3-aza-4-oxohexyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 353.2 (M⁺+1).

Example 15:

20 A solution of 4-(2-aminoethyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine (70.0 mg, 0.249 mmol) and succinic anhydride (27.0 mg, 0.274 mmol) in dichloromethane (4.0 mL) with 1 drop of N,N-dimethylformamide was stirred at room temperature for 4 hr. The reaction mixture was extracted with 20% sodium hydroxide (3 x 5.0 mL). The aqueous solution was acidified with 3 M hydrochloride to 25 pH = 7.0. The whole mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic solution was dried (MgSO₄) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness to give 15.0 mg (16%) of 4-(7-hydroxy-3-aza-4,7-dioxoheptyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 382.2 (M⁺+1).

- 84 -

Example 16:

To 10 mL of dimethylformamide (DMF) at room temperature were added 700 mg of 4-*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-2-phenyl-5,6-dimethyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine followed by 455 mg of N-Boc glycine, 20 mg of N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP), 293 mg of hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBT) and 622 mg of 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarboiimide hydrochloride (EDCl). The reaction mixture was left stirring overnight. DMF was then removed under reduced pressure and the reaction mixture was partitioned between 20mL of ethyl acetate and 50mL of water. The aqueous portion was extracted further with 2x20mL of ethyl acetate and the combined organic portions were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated. Purification on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate/hexane gave 410 mg of the desired product: 4-(*cis*-3-(N-t-butoxycarbonyl-2-aminoacetoxy) cyclopentyl) amino-2-phenyl-5,6,-dimethyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine, MS (ES) (M^++1)=480.2. The ester was then treated with 5 mL of 20% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane at room temperature, left over night and then concentrated. Trituration with ethyl acetate gave 300 mg of an off white solid; 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine trifluoroacetic acid salt, MS (ES) (M^++1)=380.1.

One skilled in the art will appreciate that the following compounds can be synthesized by the methods disclosed above:

4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M^++1)= 323.1.

25 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidinetrifluoroacetic acid salt MS (ES) (M^++1)= 380.1.

4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M^++1)= 364.2.

- 85 -

4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine,
MS (ES) (M⁺+1)=353.4.

4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
5 MS (ES) (M⁺+1)= 352.4.

4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M⁺+1)= 367.5

10 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M⁺+1)= 309.1.

4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M⁺+1)=342.8.

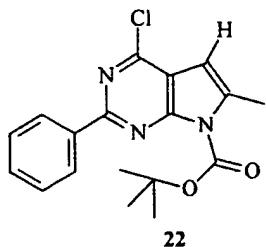
15 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo [2,3d] pyrimidine
MS (ES) (M⁺+1)=327.2.

4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine MS
20 (ES) (M⁺+1)=310.2.

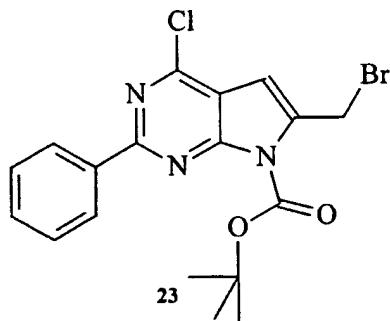
Example 17

Scheme IX

The pyrrole nitrogen of (7) (Scheme IX) was protected with di-*t*-butyldicarbonate under basic conditions to yield the corresponding carbamate (22). Radical bromination of (22) proceeded regioselectively to yield bromide (23). In general, compound (23) served as a key electrophilic intermediate for various nucleophilic coupling partners. Displacement of the alkyl bromide with sodium phenolate trihydrate yielded compound (24). Subsequent displacement of the aryl chloride and removal of the t-butyl carbamate protecting group occurred in one step yielding desired compound (25).

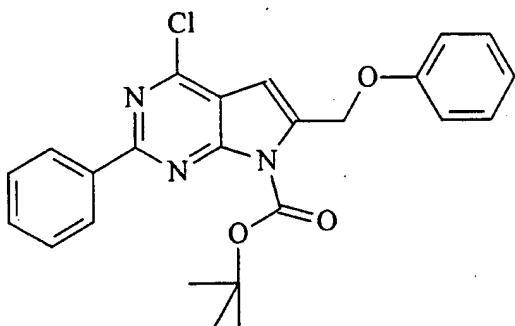
Detailed Synthesis of Compounds (22)-(25) in Accordance with Scheme IX

Di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate (5.37 g, 24.6 mmol) and dimethylaminopyridine (1.13 g, 9.2 mmol) were added to a solution containing (7) (1.50 g, 6.15 mmol) and pyridine (30 mL). After 20 h the reaction was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between CH₂Cl₂ and water. The CH₂Cl₂ layer was separated, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to yield a black solid. Flash chromatography (SiO₂; 1/9 EtOAc/Hexanes, *R*_f 0.40) yielded 1.70 g (80%) of a white solid (22). ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.50 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.45 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.39 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 2.66 (s, 3H, pyrrole-CH₃),



1.76 (s, 9H, carbamate-CH₃); MS, M + 1 = 344.1; Mpt = 175-177°C.

10 N-Bromosuccinimide (508 mg, 2.86 mmol) and AIBN (112 mg, 0.68 mmol) were added to a solution containing (22) (935 mg, 2.71 mmol) and CCl₄ (50 mL). The solution was heated to reflux. After 2 h the reaction was cooled to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo* to yield a white solid. Flash chromatography (SiO₂; 1/1 CH₂Cl₂/Hexanes, *R*_f 0.30) yielded 960 mg (84%) of a white solid (23). ¹H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.52 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.48 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.76 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 4.93 (s, 2H, pyrrole-CH₂Br), 1.79 (s, 9H, carbamate-CH₃); MS, M + 1 = 423.9; Mpt = 155-157°C.



Sodium phenoxide trihydrate (173 mg, 1.02 mmol) was added in one portion to a solution of bromide (23) (410 mg, 0.97 mmol) dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (5 mL) and DMF (10 mL). After 2 h the reaction solution was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and water. The water layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 . The combined CH_2Cl_2 layers were washed with water, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated to yield a yellow solid. Flash chromatography (SiO_2 ; 1/6 EtOAc/Hexanes, R_f 0.30) yielded 210 mg (50%) of a white solid (24). ^1H NMR (200 MHz, CDCl_3) δ 8.53 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.48 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 7.34 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 7.03 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.83 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 5.45 (s, 2H, ArCH_2O), 1.76 (s, 9H, carbamate- CH_3); MS, $M^+ = 436.2$.

10

25

A solution containing (24) (85 mg, 0.20 mmol), N-acetylenediamine (201 mg, 1.95 mmol) and DMSO (3 mL) was heated to 100°C. After 1 h the temperature was raised to 130°C. After 3 h the reaction was cooled to room temperature and partitioned between EtOAc and water. The water layer was extracted with EtOAc (2x). The combined EtOAc layers are washed with water, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography (SiO_2 ; 1/10 EtOH/ CHCl_3 , R_f 0.25) yielded 73 mg (93%) of a white foamy solid (25). ^1H NMR (200 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ 11.81 (br s, 1H, N-H), 8.39 (m, 2H, Ar-H), 8.03 (br t, 1H, N-H), 7.57 (br t, 1H, N-H), 7.20 – 7.50 (m, 5H, Ar-H), 6.89 – 7.09 (m, 3H, Ar-H), 6.59 (s, 1H, pyrrole-H), 5.12 (s, 2H, ArCH_2O), 3.61 (m, 2H, NCH_2), 3.36 (m, 2H, NCH_2), 1.79 (s, 3H, COCH_3); MS, $M^+ + 1 = 402.6$

The following compounds were obtained in a manner similar to that of Example

17:

- 88 -

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. mp 196-197 °C; MS (ES): 401.6 (M^++1).

5 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 420.1 (M^++1).

10 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 436.1 (M^++1).

15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 432.1 (M^++1).

20 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(N-pyridin-2-one)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 403.1 (M^++1).

15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 400.9 (M^++1).

20 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl)amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS(ES): 414.8 (M^++1).

25 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl)amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine. MS (ES): 416.9 (M^++1).

25 **Yeast β-Galactosidase reporter gene assays for human adenosine A1 and A2a receptor**

Yeast strains (*S. cerevisiae*) were transformed with human adenosine A1 (A1R; CADUS strain CY12660) or human A2a (A2a; CADUS strain CY8362) and the addition of a lacZ(β-Galactosidase) reporter gene to utilize as a functional readout. A complete
30 description of the transformations is listed below (see Yeast Strains). NECA (5'-N-

- 89 -

ethylcarboxamidoadenosine), a potent adenosine receptor agonist with similar affinity for A1 and A2a receptors, was used as a ligand for all assays. Test compounds were examined at 8 concentrations (0.1 – 10,000 nM) for ability to inhibit NECA-induced β -Galactosidase activity by CY12660 or CY8362.

5

- Preparation of Yeast Stock Cultures.** Each of the respective yeast strains, CY12660 and CY8362, were streaked onto an LT agar plate and incubated at 30°C until colonies were observed. Yeast from these colonies were added to LT liquid (pH 6.8) and grown overnight at 30°C. Each yeast strain was then diluted to an OD₆₀₀ = 1.0-2.0 (approximately 1-2 X 10⁷ cells/ml), as determined spectrophotometrically (Molecular Devices VMAX). For each 6 ml of yeast liquid culture, 4 ml of 40% glycerol (1:1.5 vol:vol) was added (“yeast/glycerol stock”). From this yeast/glycerol stock, ten 1 ml aliquots were prepared and stored at -80°C until required for assay.
- 15 **Yeast A1R and A2aR Assay.** One vial each of CY8362 and CY12660 yeast/glycerol stock was thawed and used to inoculate Supplemented LT liquid media, pH 6.8 (92 ml LT liquid, to which is added: 5 ml of 40% glucose, 0.45 ml of 1M KOH and 2.5 ml of Pipes, pH 6.8). Liquid cultures were grown 16-18 hr (overnight) at 30°C. Aliquots from overnight cultures were then diluted in LT media, containing 4U/ml adenosine deaminase (Type VI or VII from calf intestinal mucosa, Sigma), to obtain OD₆₀₀ = 0.15 (1.5 X 10⁶ cells/ml) for CY8362 (A2aR) and OD₆₀₀ = 0.50 (5X10⁶ cells/ml) for CY12660 (A1R).
- 20 Assays were conducted with a final volume of 100 ul in 96-well microtiter plates, such that a final concentration of 2% DMSO was achieved in all wells. For primary screening, 1-2 concentrations of test compounds were utilized (10 uM, 1 μ M). For compound profiling, 8 concentrations were tested (10000, 1000, 500, 100, 50, 10, 1 and 0.1 nM). To each microtiter plate, 10 ul of 20% DMSO was added to “Control” and “Total” wells while 10 ul of Test Compound (in 20% DMSO) was added to “Unknown” wells. Subsequently, 10 ul of NECA (5 uM for A1R, 1 uM for A2aR) were added to “Total” and “Unknown” wells; 10 ul of PBS was added to the “Control” wells. In the
- 25
- 30

- 90 -

final addition, 80 ul of yeast strain, CY8362 or CY12660, were added to all wells. All plates were then agitated briefly (LabLine orbital shaker 2-3 min) and allowed to incubate for 4 hrs. at 30⁰C in a dry oven.

- β-Galactosidase activity can be quantitated using either colorimetric (e.g.,
- 5 ONPG, CPRG), luminescent (e.g., Galacton-Star) or fluorometric substrates (e.g., FDG, Resorufin) substrates. Currently, fluorescence detection is preferred on the basis of superior signal:noise ratio, relative freedom from interference and low cost. Fluorescein digalactopyranoside (FDG, Molecular Probes or Marker Gene Technologies), a fluorescent β-Galactosidase substrate, was added to all wells at 20 ul/well (final
- 10 concentration = 80 uM). Plates were shaken for 5-6 sec (LabLine orbital shaker) and then incubated at 37⁰C for 90 min (95% O₂/5% CO₂ incubator). At the end of the 90 min incubation period, β-Galactosidase activity was stopped using 20 ul/well of 1M Na₂CO₃ and all plates shaken for 5-6 sec. Plates were then agitated for 6 sec and relative fluorescence intensity determined using a fluorometer (Tecan Spectrafluor; excitation =
- 15 485 nm, emission = 535 nm).

- Calculations.** Relative fluorescence values for "Control" wells were interpreted as background and subtracted from "Total" and "Unknown" values. Compound profiles were analyzed via logarithmic transformation (x-axis: compound concentration)
- 20 followed by one site competition curve fitting to calculate IC₅₀ values (GraphPad Prism).

- Yeast strains.** *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains CY12660 [far1*1442 tbt1-1 fus1-HIS3 can1 ste14::trp1::LYS2 ste3*1156 gpa1(41)-Gai3 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1: his3; LEU2 PGKp-Mfa1Leader-hA1R-PHO5term 2mu-orig REP3 Ampr] and CY8362 [gpa1p-rGasE10K far1*1442 tbt1-1 fus1-HIS3 can1 ste14::trp1: LYS2 ste3*1156 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1 his3; LEU2 PGKp-hA2aR 2mu-ori REP3 Ampr] were developed.

LT Media. LT (Leu-Trp supplemented) media is composed of 100g DIFCO yeast nitrogen base, supplemented with the following: 1.0g valine, 1.0g aspartic acid, 0.75g phenylalanine, 0.9g lysine, 0.45g tyrosine, 0.45g isoleucine, 0.3g methionine, 0.6g adenine, 0.4g uracil, 0.3g serine, 0.3g proline, 0.3g cysteine, 0.3g arginine, 0.9g histidine 5 and 1.0g threonine.

Construction of Yeast Strains Expressing Human A1 Adenosine Receptor

In this example, the construction of yeast strains expressing a human A1 adenosine receptor functionally integrated into the yeast pheromone system pathway is 10 described.

I. Expression Vector Construction

To construct a yeast expression vector for the human A1 adenosine receptor, the A1 adenosine receptor cDNA was obtained by reverse transcriptase PCR of human 15 hippocampus mRNA using primers designed based on the published sequence of the human A1 adenosine receptor and standard techniques. The PCR product was subcloned into the *NcoI* and *XbaI* sites of the yeast expression plasmid pMP15.

The pMP15 plasmid was created from pLPXt as follows: The *XbaI* site of YEP51 (Broach, J.R. *et al.* (1983) "Vectors for high-level, inducible expression of 20 cloned genes in yeast" p. 83-117 in M. Inouye (ed.), Experimental Manipulation of Gene Expression. Academic Press, New York) was eliminated by digestion, end-fill and religation to create *Yep51NcoDXba*. Another *XbaI* site was created at the *BamHI* site by digestion with *BamHI*, end-fill, linker (New England Biolabs, # 1081) ligation, *XbaI* digestion and re-ligation to generate *YEP51NcoXt*. This plasmid was digested with 25 *Esp31* and *NcoI* and ligated to *Leu2* and *PGKp* fragments generated by PCR. The 2 kb *Leu2* PCR product was generated by amplification from *YEP51Nco* using primers containing *Esp31* and *BglII* sites. The 660 base pair *PGKp* PCR product was generated by amplification from *pPGKαs* (Kang, Y.-S. *et al.* (1990) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 10:2582- 30 2590) with PCR primers containing *BglII* and *NcoI* sites. The resulting plasmid is called *pLPXt*. *pLPXt* was modified by inserting the coding region of the α-factor pre-pro leader into the *NcoI* site. The prepro leader was inserted so that the *NcoI* cloning site

was maintained at the 3' end of the leader, but not regenerated at the 5' end. In this way receptors can be cloned by digestion of the plasmid with *Nco*I and *Xba*I. The resulting plasmid is called pMP15.

The pMP15 plasmid into which was inserted the human A1 adenosine receptor cDNA was designated p5095. In this vector, the receptor cDNA is fused to the 3' end of the yeast a-factor prepro leader. During protein maturation the prepro peptide sequences are cleaved to generate mature full-length receptor. This occurs during processing of the receptor through the yeast secretory pathway. This plasmid is maintained by Leu selection (i.e., growth on medium lacking leucine). The sequence of the cloned coding region was determined and found to be equivalent to that in the published literature (GenBank accession numbers S45235 and S56143).

II. Yeast Strain Construction

To create a yeast strain expressing the human A1 adenosine receptor, yeast strain CY7967 was used as the starting parental strain. The genotype of CY7967 is as follows:

MAT α gpaD1163 gpa1(41)Gai3 far1D1442 tbt-1 FUS1-HIS3 can1
ste14::trp1::LYS2 ste3D1156 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1 his3

The genetic markers are reviewed below:

- MAT α* Mating type a.
- gpa1D1163.....* The endogenous yeast G-protein GPA1 has been deleted.
- gpa1(41)Gai3.....* gpa1(41)-Gai3 was integrated into the yeast genome. This chimeric Ga protein is composed of the first 41 amino acids of the endogenous yeast Ga subunit GPA1 fused to the mammalian G-protein Gai3 in which the cognate N-terminal amino acids have been deleted.
- far1D1442.....* FAR1 gene (responsible for cell cycle arrest) has been deleted (thereby preventing cell cycle arrest upon activation of the pheromone response pathway).
- tbt-1.....* strain with high transformation efficiency by electroporation.

FUS1-HIS3..... a fusion between the FUS1 promoter and the HIS3 coding region (thereby creating a pheromone inducible HIS3 gene).

can1..... arginine/canavanine permease.

ste14::trp1::LYS2.... gene disruption of STE14, a C-farnesyl methyltransferase (thereby lowering basal signaling through the pheromone pathway).

ste3D1156..... endogenous yeast STR, the α factor pheromone receptor (STE3) was disrupted.

lys2..... defect in 2-aminoapidate reductase, yeast need lysine to grow.

ura3..... defect in orotidine-5'-phosphate decarboxylase, yeast need uracil to grow.

leu2..... defect in b-isopropylmalate dehydrogenase, yeast need leucine to grow.

trp1..... defect in phosphoribosylanthranilate, yeast need tryptophan to grow.

his3..... defect in imidazoleglycerolphosphate dehydrogenase, yeast need histidine to grow.

Two plasmids were transformed into strain CY7967 by electroporation: plasmid p5095 (encoding human A1 adenosine receptor; described above) and plasmid p1584, which is a FUS1- β -galactosidase reporter gene plasmid. Plasmid p1584 was derived from plasmid pRS426 (Christianson, T.W. et al. (1992) *Gene* 110:119-1122). Plasmid pRS426 contains a polylinker site at nucleotides 2004-2016. A fusion between the FUS1 promoter and the β -galactosidase gene was inserted at the restriction sites *Eag*I and *Xba*I to create plasmid p1584. The p1584 plasmid is maintained by Trp selection (i.e., growth on medium lacking leucine).

10 The resultant strain carrying p5095 and p1584, referred to as CY12660, expresses the human A1 adenosine receptor. To grow this strain in liquid or on agar plates, minimal media lacking leucine and tryptophan was used. To perform a growth assay on plates (assaying *FUS1-HIS3*), the plates were at pH 6.8 and contained 0.5-2.5 mM 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole and lacked leucine, tryptophan and histidine. As a control 15 for specificity, a comparison with one or more other yeast-based seven transmembrane receptor screens was included in all experiments.

Construction of Yeast Strains Expressing Human A2a Adenosine Receptor

In this example, the construction of yeast strains expressing a human A2a adenosine receptor functionally integrated into the yeast pheromone system pathway is described.

5

I. Expression Vector Construction

To construct a yeast expression vector for the human A2a adenosine receptor, the human A2a receptor cDNA was obtained from Dr. Phil Murphy (NIH). Upon receipt of this clone, the A2a receptor insert was sequenced and found to be identical to the 10 published sequence (GenBank accession # S46950). The receptor cDNA was excised from the plasmid by PCR with VENT polymerase and cloned into the plasmid pLPBX, which drives receptor expression by a constitutive Phosphoglycerate Kinase (PGK) promoter in yeast. The sequence of the entire insert was once again sequenced and found to be identical with the published sequence. However, by virtue of the cloning 15 strategy employed there were three amino acids appended to the carboxy-terminus of the receptor, GlySerVal.

II. Yeast Strain Construction

To create a yeast strain expressing the human A2a adenosine receptor, yeast 20 strain CY8342 was used as the starting parental strain. The genotype of CY8342 is as follows:

MATA far1D1442 tbt1-1 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1 his3 fus1-HIS3 can1 ste3D1156 gpaD1163 ste14::trp1::LYS2 gpalp-rG_{αS}E10K (or gpalp-rG_{αS}D229S or gpalp-rG_{αS}E10K+D229S)

25 The genetic markers are as described in Example 1, except for the G-protein variation. For human A2a receptor-expression, yeast strains were utilized in which the endogenous yeast G protein GPA1 had been deleted and replaced by a mammalian G_{αS}. Three rat G_{αS} mutants were utilized. These variants contain one or two point mutations which convert them into proteins which couple efficiently to yeast βγ. They are identified as 30 G_{αS}E10K (in which the glutamic acid at position ten is replaced with lysine), G_{αS}D229S

(in which the aspartic acid at position 229 is replaced with serine) and G_{αs}E10K+D229S (which contains both point mutations).

Strain CY8342 (carrying one of the three mutant rat G_{αs} proteins) was transformed with either the parental vector pLPBX (Receptor⁻) or with pLPBX-A2a (Receptor⁺). A plasmid with the FUS1 promoter fused to β-galactosidase coding sequences (described in above) was added to assess the magnitude of activation of the pheromone response pathway.

Functional Assay using Yeast Strains Expressing Human A1 Adenosine Receptor

10 In this example, the development of a functional screening assay in yeast for modulators of the human A1 adenosine receptor is described.

I. Ligands Used in Assay

Adenosine, a natural agonist for this receptor, as well as two other synthetic
15 agonists were utilized for development of this assay. Adenosine, reported to have an EC₅₀ of approximately 75 nM, and (-)-N6-(2-phenylisopropyl)-adenosine (PIA) with a reported affinity of approximately 50 nM were used in a subset of experiments. 5'-N-ethylcarboxamido-adenosine (NECA) was used in all growth assays. To prevent signaling due to the presence of adenosine in the growth media, adenosine deaminase
20 (4U/ml) was added to all assays.

II. Biological Response in Yeast

The ability of the A1 adenosine receptor to functionally couple in a heterologous yeast system was assessed by introducing the A1 receptor expression vector (p5095,
25 described above) into a series of yeast strains that expressed different G protein subunits. The majority of these transformants expressed G_α subunits of the G_{αi} or G_{αo} subtype. Additional G_α proteins were also tested for the possible identification of promiscuous receptor-G_α protein coupling. In various strains, a STE18 or a chimeric STE18-G_γ2 construct was integrated into the genome of the yeast. The yeast strains harbored a
30 defective HIS3 gene and an integrated copy of FUS1-HIS3, thereby allowing for

- 96 -

selection in selective media containing 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole (tested at 0.2, 0.5 and 1.0 mM) and lacking histidine. Transformants were isolated and monolayers were prepared on media containing 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole, 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase and lacking histidine. Five microliters of various concentrations of ligand (*e.g.*, NECA at 0, 0.1, 1.0 and 10 mM) was applied. Growth was monitored for 2 days. Ligand-dependent growth responses were tested in this manner in the various yeast strains. The results are summarized in Table 1 below. The symbol (-) indicates that ligand-dependent receptor activation was not detected while (+) denotes ligand-dependent response. The term "LIRMA" indicates ligand independent receptor mediated activation.

- 97 -

Table 3

| Yeast strain | G α subunit | G γ subunit | Strain Variants | Result |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------|
| CY1316 | GPA1 | STE18 | | - |
| | GPA41-G α i1 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i3 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2-G α OB | | | LIRMA |
| | GPA41-G α SE10K | | | - |
| | GPA41-G α SD229S | | | - |
| CY7967 | GPA41-G α i3-integrated | STE18 | | +++ |
| | GPA1 | STE18 | sst2 Δ | + |
| | GPA41-G α i1 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i3 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2-G α OB | | | LIRMA |
| | GPA41-G α SE10K | | | - |
| CY9438 | GPA1 | STE18-G γ 2 | | - |
| | GPA41-G α i1 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i3 | | | + |
| | GPA41-G α i2-G α OB | | | LIRMA |
| | GPA41-G α SE10K | | | - |
| | GPA41-G α SD229S | | | - |
| CY10560 | GPA1-integrated | STE18-G γ 2 | sst2 Δ | ++ |

As indicated in Table 3, the most robust signaling was found to occur in a yeast strain expressing the GPA1(41)-G_{αi3} chimera.

III. *fus1-LacZ Assay*

5 To characterize activation of the pheromone response pathway more fully, synthesis of β-galactosidase through *fus1*-LacZ in response to agonist stimulation was measured. To perform the β-galactosidase assay, increasing concentrations of ligand were added to mid-log culture of human A1 adenosine receptor expressed in a yeast strain co-expressing a Ste18-G_{γ2} chimera and GPA41-G_{αi3}. Transformants were
10 isolated and grown overnight in the presence of histidine and 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase. After five hours of incubation with 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase and ligand, induction of β-galactosidase was measured using CPRG as the substrate for β-galactoside. 5 × 10⁵ cells were used per assay.

The results obtained with NECA stimulation indicated that at a NECA
15 concentration of 10⁻⁸ M approximately 2-fold stimulation of β-galactosidase activity was achieved. Moreover, a stimulation index of approximately 10-fold was observed at a NECA concentration of 10⁻⁵ M.

The utility of this assay was extended by validation of the activity of antagonists on this strain. Two known adenosine antagonist, XAC and DPCPX, were tested for
20 their ability to compete against NECA (at 5 mM) for activity in the β-galactosidase assay. In these assays, β-galactosidase induction was measured using FDG as the substrate and 1.6 × 10⁵ cells per assay. The results indicated that both XAC and DPCPX served as potent antagonists of yeast-expressed A1 adenosine receptor, with IC₅₀ values of 44 nM and 49 nM, respectively.

25 In order to determine if this inhibitory effect was specific to the A1 subtype, a series of complementary experiments were performed with the yeast-based A2a receptor assay (described in Example 4). Results obtained with the A2a yeast-based assay indicated that XAC was a relatively effective A2a receptor antagonist, consistent with published reports. In contrast, DPCPX was relatively inert at this receptor, as expected
30 from published reports.

IV. Radioligand Binding

The A1 adenosine receptor assay was further characterized by measurement of the receptor's radioligand binding parameters. Displacement binding of [³H]CPX by several adenosine receptor reference compounds, XAC, DPCPX, and CGS, was analyzed using membranes prepared from yeast expressing the human A1 adenosine receptor. The results with yeast membranes expressing the human A1 adenosine receptor were compared to those from yeast membranes expressing the human A2a adenosine receptor or the human A3 receptor to examine the specificity of binding. To perform the assay, fifty mg of membranes were incubated with 0.4 nM [³H]CPX and increasing concentrations of adenosine receptor ligands. Incubation was in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 1 mM EDTA, 10 mM MgCl₂, 0.25 % BSA and 2 U/ml adenosine deaminase in the presence of protease inhibitors for 60 minutes at room temperature. Binding was terminated by addition of ice-cold 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4 plus 10 mM MgCl₂, followed by rapid filtration over GF/B filters previously soaked with 0.5 % polyethylenimine, using a Packard 96-well harvester. Data were analyzed by nonlinear least square curve fitting procedure using Prism 2.01 software. The IC₅₀ values obtained in this experiment are summarized in Table 4, below:

Table 4

| <u>Compound</u> | <u>IC₅₀ [nM]</u> | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | <u>hA1R</u> | <u>hA2aR</u> | <u>hA3R</u> |
| XAC | 6.6 | 11.7 | 53.1 |
| DPCPX | 8.5 | 326.4 | 1307.0 |
| CGS-15943 | 13.1 | 15.8 | 55.5 |
| NECA | 215.5 | 294.9 | 34.9 |
| R-PIA | 67.6 | 678.1 | 23.6 |
| IB-MECA | 727.7 | 859.4 | 3.1 |
| Alloxazine | 1072.0 | 1934.0 | 8216.0 |

- 100 -

These data indicate that the reference compounds have affinities consistent with those reported in the literature. The data further indicate that the yeast-based assays are of sufficient sensitivity to discriminate receptor subtype specificity.

5 Functional Assay using Yeast Strains Expressing Human A2a Adenosine Receptor

In this example, the development of a functional screening assay in yeast for modulators of the human A1 adenosine receptor is described.

I. Ligands Used in Assay

10 The natural ligand adenosine, as well as other thoroughly characterized and commercially available ligands were used for study of the human A2a receptor functionally expressed in yeast. Three ligands have been used in the establishment of this assay. They include:

| | <u>Ligand</u> | <u>Reported K_i</u> | <u>Function</u> |
|----|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Adenosine | 500 nM | agonist |
| | 5'-N-ethylcarboxamidoadenosine (NECA) | 10-15 nM | agonist |
| | (-)-N6-(2-phenylisopropyl)-adenosine (PIA) | 100-125 nM | agonist |
| 20 | | | |

To prevent signaling due to the presence of adenosine in the growth media, adenosine deaminase (4U/ml) was added to all assays.

II. Biological Response in Yeast

25 A2a receptor agonists were tested for the capacity to stimulate the pheromone response pathway in yeast transformed with the A2a receptor expression plasmid and expressing either G_{αs}E10K, G_{αs}D229S or G_{αs}E10K+D229S. The ability of ligand to stimulate the pheromone response pathway in a receptor dependent manner was indicated by an alteration in the yeast phenotype. Receptor activation modified the
30 phenotype from histidine auxotrophy to histidine prototrophy (activation of *fus1-HIS3*). Three independent transformants were isolated and grown overnight in the presence of

histidine. Cells were washed to remove histidine and diluted to 2×10^6 cells/ml. 5 μ l of each transformant was spotted onto nonselective media (including histidine) or selective media (1 mM AT) in the absence or presence of 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase. Plates were grown at 30 °C for 24 hours. In the presence of histidine both Receptor⁺ (R⁺) and 5 Receptor⁻ (R⁻) strains were capable of growth. However, in the absence of histidine only R⁺ cells grew. Since no ligand had been added to these plates two explanations were possible for this result. One possible interpretation was that the receptor bearing yeast were at a growth advantage due to Ligand Independent Receptor Mediated Activation (LIRMA). Alternatively the yeast could have been synthesizing the ligand 10 adenosine. To distinguish between these two possibilities, an enzyme which degrades the ligand, adenosine deaminase (ADA), was added to the growing yeast and plates. In the presence of adenosine deaminase R⁺ cells no longer grew in the absence of histidine, indicating that the yeast were indeed synthesizing ligand.

This interpretation was confirmed by an A2a growth assay in liquid. In this 15 experiment R⁺ yeast (a G_{αS}E10K strain expressing the A2a receptor) were inoculated at three densities (1×10^6 cell/ml; 3×10^5 cells/ml; or 1×10^5 cells/ml) in the presence or absence of adenosine deaminase (4 U/ml). The stringency of the assay was enhanced with increasing concentrations (0, 0.1, 0.2 or 0.4 mM) of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole (AT), a competitive antagonist of imidazoleglycerol-P dehydratase, the protein product of the 20 HIS3 gene. In the presence of adenosine deaminase and 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole yeast grew less vigorously. However in the absence of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole, adenosine deaminase had little effect. Thus adenosine deaminase itself had no direct effect upon the pheromone response pathway.

An alternative approach to measuring growth and one that can be miniaturized 25 for high throughput screening is an A2a receptor ligand spot assay. A G_{αS}E10K strain expressing the A2a receptor (A2aR+) or lacking the receptor (R-) was grown overnight in the presence of histidine and 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase. Cells were washed to remove histidine and diluted to 5×10^6 cells/ml. 1 $\times 10^6$ cells were spread onto selective plates containing 4 U/ml adenosine deaminase and 0.5 or 1.0 mM 3-amino- 30 1,2,4-triazole (AT) and allowed to dry for 1 hour. 5 μ l of the following reagents were

- 102 -

applied to the monolayer: 10 mM adenosine, 38.7 mM histidine, dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO), 10 mM PIA or 10 mM NECA. Cells were grown 24 hours at 30 °C. The results showed that cells without receptor could only grow when histidine was added to the media. In contrast, R⁺ cells only grew in areas where the A2a receptor ligands PIA 5 and NECA had been spotted. Since the plates contained adenosine deaminase, the lack of growth where adenosine had been spotted confirmed that adenosine deaminase was active.

III. *fus1* LacZ Assay

10 To quantitate activation of the yeast mating pathway, synthesis of β-galactosidase through *fus1*LacZ was measured. Yeast strains expressing G_{αs}E10K, G_{αs}D229S or G_{αs}E10K+D229S were transformed with a plasmid encoding the human A2a receptor (R+) or with a plasmid lacking the receptor (R-). Transformants were isolated and grown overnight in the presence of histidine and 4 U/ml adenosine 15 deaminase. 1 x 10⁷ cells were diluted to 1 x 10⁶ cells/ml and exposed to increasing concentrations of NECA for 4 hours, followed by determination of the β-galactosidase activity in the cells. The results demonstrated that essentially no β-galactosidase activity was detected in R- strains, whereas increasing amounts of β-galactosidase activity were detected in R+ strains expressing either G_{αs}E10K, G_{αs}D229S or G_{αs}E10K+D229S as the 20 concentration of NECA increased, indicating a dose dependent increase in units of β-galactosidase detected in response to exposure to increased ligand concentration. This dose dependency was only observed in cells expressing the A2a receptor. Furthermore the most potent G_{αs} construct for the A2a receptor was G_{αs}E10K. The G_{αs}D229S construct was the second-most potent G_{αs} construct for the A2a receptor, while the 25 G_{αs}E10K+D229S construct was the least potent of the three G_{αs} constructs tested, although even the G_{αs}E10K+D229S construct stimulated readily detectable amounts of β-galactosidase activity.

- 103 -

For a further description of the assays identified, see U.S. Application Serial No. 09/088985, entitled "Functional Expression of Adenosine Receptors in Yeast", filed June 2, 1998 (Attorney Docket No. CPI-093), the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

5

Pharmacological Characterization of the Human Adenosine Receptor Subtypes

Material and Methods

Materials. [³H]-DPCPX [Cyclopentyl-1,3-dipropylxantine, 8-[dipropyl-2,3-³H(N)]] (120.0 Ci/mmol); [³H]-CGS 21680, [carboxyethyl-³H (N)] (30 Ci/mmol) and [¹²⁵I] - AB-MECA ([¹²⁵I]-4-Aminobenzyl-5'-N-Methylcarboxamideoadenosine) (2,200 Ci/mmol) were purchased from New England Nuclear (Boston, MA). XAC (Xantine amine congener); NECA (5'-N-Ethylcarboxamidoadenosine); and IB-MECA from Research Biochemicals International (RBI, Natick, MA). The Adenosine Deaminase and Complete protease inhibitor cocktail tablets were purchased from Boehringer Mannheim Corp. (Indianapolis, IN). Membranes from HEK-293 cells stably expressing the human Adenosine 2a [RB-HA2a]; Adenosine 2b [RB-HA2b] or Adenosine 3 [RB-HA3] receptor subtypes, respectively were purchased from Receptor Biology (Beltsville, MD). Cell culture reagents were from Life Technologies (Grand Island, NY) except for serum that was from Hyclone (Logan, UT).

Yeast strains. *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains CY12660 [far1*1442 tbt1-1 fus1-HIS3 can1 ste14::trp1::LYS2 ste3*1156 gpa1(41)-Gαi3 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1: his3; LEU2 PGKp-Mfα1Leader-hA1R-PHO5term 2mu-orig REP3 Ampr] and CY8362 [gpa1p-rGα sE10K far1*1442 tbt1-1 fus1-HIS3 can1 ste14::trp1: LYS2 ste3*1156 lys2 ura3 leu2 trp1 his3; LEU2 PGKp-hA2aR 2mu-ori REP3 Ampr] were developed as described above.

Yeast culture. Transformed yeast were grown in Leu-Trp [LT] media (pH 5.4) supplemented with 2% glucose. For the preparation of membranes 250 ml of LT medium were inoculated with start titer of 1-2 x 10⁶ cells/ml from a 30 ml overnight

culture and incubated at 30°C under permanent oxygenation by rotation. After 16 h growth the cells were harvested by centrifugation and membranes were prepared as described below.

- 5 **Mammalian Tissue Culture.** The HEK-293 cells stably expressed human Adenosine 2a receptor subtype (Cadus clone # 5) were grown in Dulbecco's minimal essential media (DMEM) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum and 1X penicillin/streptomycin under selective pressure using 500 mg/ml G418 antibiotic, at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO₂ atmosphere.

10

- Yeast Cell Membrane Preparations.** 250 ml cultures were harvested after overnight incubation by centrifugation at 2,000 x g in a Sorvall RT6000 centrifuge. Cells were washed in ice-cold water, centrifuged at 4°C and the pellet was resuspended in 10 ml ice-cold lysis buffer [5 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 5 mM EDTA; and 5 mM EGTA] 15 supplemented with Protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (1 tablet per 25 ml buffer). Glass beads (17 g; Mesh 400-600; Sigma) were added to the suspension and the cells were broken by vigorous vortexing at 4°C for 5 min. The homogenate was diluted with additional 30 ml lysis buffer plus protease inhibitors and centrifuged at 3,000 x g for 5 min. Subsequently the membranes were peleted at 36,000 x g (Sorvall RC5B, type SS34 20 rotor) for 45 min. The resulting membrane pellet was resuspended in 5 ml membrane buffer [50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 0.6 mM EDTA; and 5 mM MgCl₂] supplemented with Protease inhibitor cocktail tablets (1 tablet per 50 ml buffer) and stored at -80 °C for further experiments.

- 25 **Mammalian Cell Membrane Preparations.** HEK-293 cell membranes were prepared as described previously (*Duzic E et al.: J. Biol. Chem., 267, 9844-9851, 1992*) Briefly, cells were washed with PBS and harvested with a rubber policeman. Cells were pelleted at 4°C 200 x g in a Sorvall RT6000 centrifuge. The pellet was resuspended in 5 ml/dish of lysis buffer at 4°C (5 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 5 mM EDTA; 5 mM EGTA; 0.1 mM 30 Phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, 10 mg/ml pepstatin A; and 10 mg/ml aprotinin) and homogenized in a Dounce homogenizer. The cell lysate was then centrifuged at 36,000

- 105 -

x g (Sorvall RC5B, type SS34 rotor) for 45 min and the pellet resuspended in 5 ml membrane buffer [50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5; 0.6 mM EDTA; 5 mM MgCl₂; 0.1 mM Phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, 10 mg/ml pepstatin A; and 10 mg/ml aprotinin] and stored at -80 °C for further experiments.

- 5 The Bio-Rad protein assay kits, based on the Bradford dye-binding procedure, (Bradford, M.: *Anal. Biochem.* 72:248 (1976)) were used to determine total protein concentration in yeast and mammalian membranes.

Adenosine 1 receptor subtype saturation and competition radioligand binding.

- 10 Saturation and competition binding on membranes from yeast cell transformed with human A1 receptor subtype were carried out using antagonist [³H] DPCPX as a radioactive ligand. Membranes was diluted in binding buffer [50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; containing 10 mM MgCl₂; 1.0 mM EDTA; 0.25% BSA; 2 U/ml adenosine deaminase and 1 protease inhibitor cocktail tablet/50 ml] at concentrations of 1.0 mg/ml.
- 15 In saturation binding membranes (50 µg/well) were incubate with increasing concentrations of [³H] DPCPX (0.05 - 25 nM) in a final volume of 100 µl of binding buffer at 25°C for 1 hr in the absence and presence of 10 µM unlabeled XAC in a 96-well microtiter plate.

In competition binding membranes (50 µg/well) were incubate with [³H] DPCPX (1.0 nM) in a final volume of 100 ml of binding buffer at 25°C for 1 hr in the absence and presence of 10 µM unlabeled XAC or increasing concentrations of competing compounds in a 96-well microtiter plate.

Adenosine 2a receptor subtype competition radioligand binding

- 25 Competition binding on membranes from HEK293 cell stably expressing the human A2a receptor subtype were carried out using agonist [³H] CGS-21680 as a radioactive ligand. Membranes was diluted in binding buffer [50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; containing 10 mM MgCl₂; 1.0 mM EDTA; 0.25% BSA; 2 U/ml adenosine deaminase and 1 protease inhibitor cocktail tablet/50 ml] at concentrations of 0.2 mg/ml.

- 106 -

Membranes (10 µg/well) were incubate with [³H] CGS-21680 (100 nM) in a final volume of 100 µl of binding buffer at 25°C for 1 hr in the absence and presence of 50 µM unlabeled NECA or increasing concentrations of competing compounds in a 96-well microtiter plate.

5

Adenosine 3 receptor competition radioligand binding

Competition binding on membranes from HEK293 cell stably expressing the human A3 receptor subtype were carried out using agonist [¹²⁵I] AB-MECA as a radioactive ligand. Membranes was diluted in binding buffer [50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4; 10 containing 10 mM MgCl₂; 1.0 mM EDTA; 0.25% BSA; 2 U/ml adenosine deaminase and 1 protease inhibitor cocktail tablet/50 ml] at concentrations of 0.2 mg/ml. Membranes (10 µg/well) were incubate with [¹²⁵I] AB-MECA (0.75 nM) in a final volume of 100 µl of binding buffer at 25°C for 1 hr in the absence and presence of 10 µM unlabeled IB-MECA or increasing concentrations of competing compounds in a 96-well microtiter plate.

At the end of the incubation, the A1, A2a and A3 receptor subtypes radioligand binding assays was terminated by the addition of ice-cold 50 mM Tris-HCl (pH 7.4) buffer supplemented with 10 mM MgCl₂, followed by rapid filtration over glass fiber filters (96-well GF/B UniFilters, Packard) previously presoaked in 0.5% polyethylenimine in a Filtermate 196 cell harvester (Packard). The filter plates were dried coated with 50 µl /well scintillation fluid (MicroScint-20, Packard) and counted in a TopCount (Packard). Assays were performed in triplicate. Non-specific binding was 5.6 ± 0.5%, 10.8 ± 1.4% and 15.1 ± 2.6% of the total binding in a A1R, A2aR and A3R binding assay, respectively.

25

Adenosine 2b receptor subtype competition radioligand binding

Competition binding on membranes from HEK293 cell stably expressing the human A2b receptor subtype were carried out using A1 receptor antagonist [³H] DPCPX as a radioactive ligand. Membranes was diluted in binding buffer [10 mM Hepes-KOH, pH 7.4; containing 1.0 mM EDTA; 0.1 mM Benzamidine and 2 U/ml

adenosine deaminase] at concentrations of 0.3 mg/ml. Membranes (15 µg/well) were incubate with [³H] DPCPX (15 nM) in a final volume of 100 µl of binding buffer at 25°C for 1 hr in the absence and presence of 10 µM unlabeled XAC or increasing concentrations of competing compounds in a 96-well microtiter plate. At the end of the 5 incubation, the assay was terminated by the addition of ice-cold 10 mM Hepes-KOH (pH 7.4) buffer followed by rapid filtration over glass fiber filters (96-well GF/C UniFilters, Packard) previously presoaked in 0.5% polyethylenimine in a Filtermate 196 cell harvester (Packard). The filter plates were dried coated with 50 µl/well scintillation fluid (MicroScint-20, Packard) and counted in a TopCount (Packard). Assays were 10 performed in triplicate. Non-specific binding was 14.3 ± 2.3% of the total binding.

Specific binding of [³H] DPCPX; [³H] CGS-21680 and [¹²⁵I] AB-MECA was defined as the difference between the total binding and non-specific binding. Percent inhibition of the compounds was calculated against total binding. Competition data were analyzed by iterative curve fitting to a one site model, and K_I values were calculated 15 from IC₅₀ values (Cheng and Prusof, Biochem. Pharmacol. 22, 3099-3109, 1973) using the GraphPad *Prizm 2.01* software.

Results

A primary function of certain cell surface receptors is to recognize appropriate 20 ligands. Accordingly, we determined ligand binding affinities to establish the functional integrity of the Adenosine 1 receptor subtype expressed in yeast. Crude membranes prepared from *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* transformed with human Adenosine 1 receptor subtype construct exhibited specific saturable binding of [³H] DPCPX with a K_D of 4.0 ± 0.19 nM. The K_D and B_{max} value were calculated from the saturation isotherm and 25 Scatchard transformation of the data indicated a single class of binding sites. The densities of adenosine binding sites in the yeast membrane preparations were estimated to 716.8 ± 43.4 fmol/mg membrane protein.

The pharmacological subtype characteristics of the recombinant yeast cells transformed with human A1 receptor subtype were investigated with subtype selective 30 adenosine ligands (XAC, DPCPX; CGS-15943; CDS-046142; CDS-046123; NECA,

- 108 -

(R)-PIA; IB-MECA and Alloxazine). That competed with [³H] DPCPX in the expected rank order. Displacement curves recorded with these compounds show the typical steepness with all the ligands, and the data for each of the ligands could be modeled by a one-site fit. The apparent dissociation constants estimated for the individual compound 5 from the curves (Table 5) are consistent with value published for the receptor obtained from other sources.

Table 5

K_i values for membranes from yeast cells transformed with human A1 receptor subtype

10

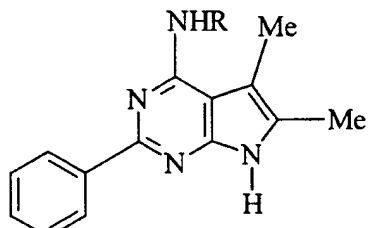
| | Ligands | K _i (nM) |
|----|------------|---------------------|
| 15 | XAC | 5.5 |
| | DPCPX | 7.1 |
| | CGS-1594 | 10.8 |
| | NECA | 179.6 |
| | (R)-PIA | 56.3 |
| | IB-MECA | 606.5 |
| 20 | Alloxazine | 894.1 |
| | CDS-046142 | 13.9 |
| | CDS-046123 | 9.8 |

Tables 6 through 12 demonstrate the efficacy and structure activity profiles of 25 deazapurines of the invention. Tables 13 and 14 demonstrate selectivity can be achieved for human adenosine receptor sites by modulation of the functionality about the deazapurine structure. Table 14 also demonstrates the surprising discovery that the compounds set forth therein have subnanomolar activity and higher selectivity for the A_{2b} receptor as compared to the compounds in Table 13.

30

- 109 -

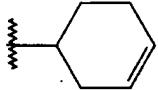
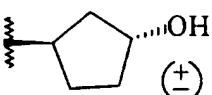
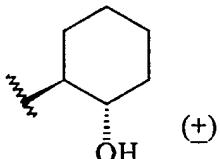
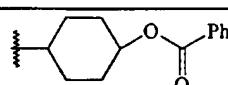
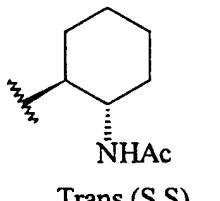
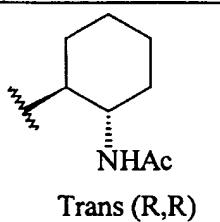
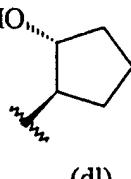
TABLE 6

Activity of CDS-046142 Series: Effect of N₆-Substituent

5

| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-046142 | | 13.9 | 97.2 |
| CDS-062365 | | 1423 | >10,000 |
| CDS-069533 | | 483.5 | >10,000 |
| CDS-069534 | | 196.6 | 4442.0 |
| CDS-056176 | | >10,000 | >10000 |
| CDS-056175 | | >10000 | >10000 |
| CDS-062352 | | 297.9 | >10000 |

- 110 -

| | | | |
|------------|---|--------|--------|
| CDS-062351 |  | 309.7 | >10000 |
| CDS-090909 |  | 29.1 | |
| CDS-090910 |  | 193.9 | |
| CDS-090913 |  | 411.5 | |
| CDS-062352 |  | 785.6 | >10000 |
| CDS-092474 |  | 64.8 | |
| CDS-092475 |  | 6726.0 | |
| CDS-091175 |  | 32.1 | |

- 111 -

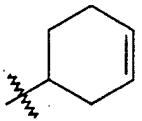
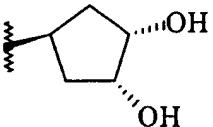
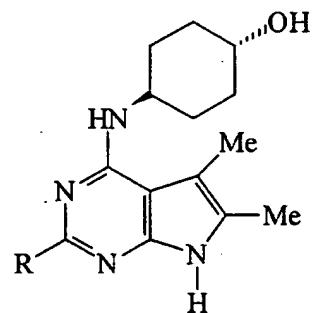
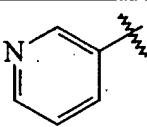
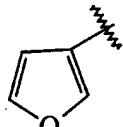
| | | | |
|------------|---|-------|--------|
| CDS-062351 |  (dl) | 816.9 | 2577.0 |
| CDS-090914 |  | 34.3 | |

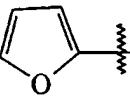
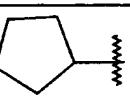
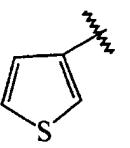
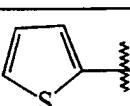
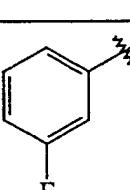
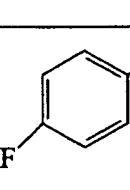
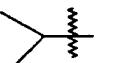
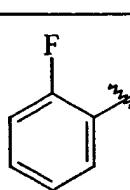
TABLE 7

5

Activity of CDS-046142 Series: Effect of C₂-Substituent

| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-069532 |  | 604.5 | >10000 |
| CDS-090895 |  | 157.7 | 763.1 |

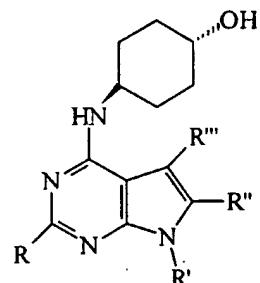
- 112 -

| | | | |
|------------|---|-------|--------|
| CDS-065564 |  | 198.5 | 2782.5 |
| CDS-090896 |  | 443.6 | >10000 |
| CDS-090903 |  | 61.1 | 297.0 |
| CDS-090890 |  | 30.1 | 194.7 |
| CDS-090915 |  | 19.9 | |
| CDS-090912 |  | 62.8 | |
| CDS-090936 |  | 2145 | |
| CDS-090177 |  | 48.7 | |

- 113 -

TABLE 8

Activity of CDS-046142 Series: Effect of Pyrrole Ring Substituent



| Code | R | R' | R'' | R''' | A1 | |
|------------|---|----|-----|------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-078187 | | Me | Me | Me | 3311 | >10000 |
| CDS-090905 | | H | Me | H | 22.3 | 148.3 |
| CDS-090921 | | H | H | Me | 8.9 | |
| CDS-090902 | | | Me | Me | 2210 | >10000 |
| CDS-056090 | | | Me | Me | 863.1 | |
| CDS-056091 | | | Me | Me | 4512 | |

- 114 -

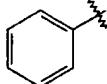
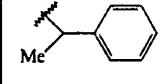
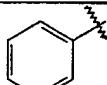
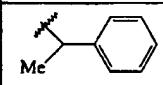
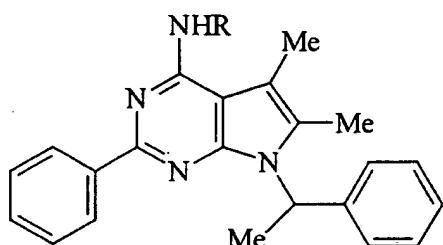
| | | | | | | |
|------------|---|---|----|----|------|--|
| CDS-056089 |  |  | Me | Me | 8451 | |
| CDS-056092 |  |  | Me | Me | 35.3 | |

TABLE 9

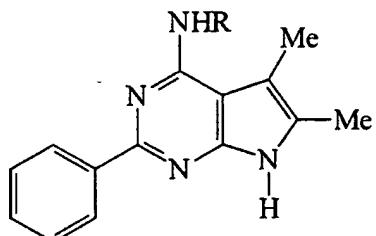


5

| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-056090 |  | 863.1 | |
| CDS-056091 |  | 4512 | |
| CDS-056089 |  | 8451 | |
| CDS-056092 |  | 35.3 | |

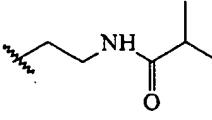
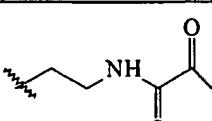
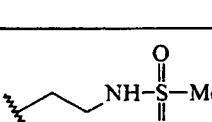
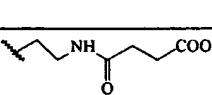
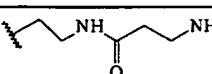
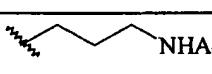
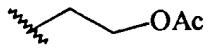
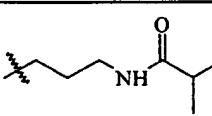
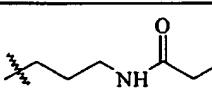
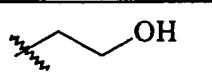
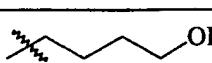
- 115 -

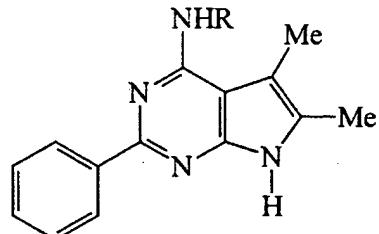
TABLE 10

Activity of CDS-046123 Series: Effect of N₆-Substituent

5

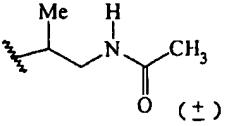
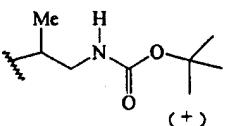
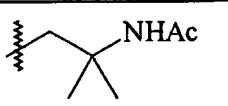
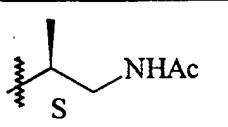
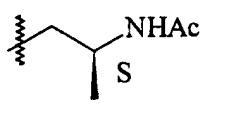
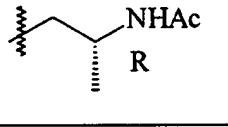
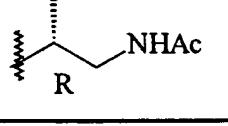
| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-062354 | | 1789 | >10000 |
| CDS-067146 | | 54.4 | 1865 |
| CDS-046123 | | 9.8 | 82.8 |
| CDS-062357 | | 26.7 | 195.7 |
| CDS-062355 | | 32.8 | 545.8 |

| | | | |
|------------|---|-------|--------|
| CDS-062356 |  | 147.5 | 3972 |
| CDS-067325 |  | 151.7 | 2918 |
| CDS-062392 |  | 692.5 | >10000 |
| CDS-062393 |  | 93.1 | 3217 |
| CDS-062394 |  | 475.3 | >10000 |
| CDS-067227 |  | 674.9 | 9376.0 |
| CDS-065568 |  | 121.9 | 2067.5 |
| CDS-066956 |  | 233.9 | 3462 |
| CDS-067038 |  | 270.1 | 3009.5 |
| CDS-062358 |  | 384.9 | 2005 |
| CDS-062359 |  | 179.3 | 3712 |
| CDS-062360 |  | 176.1 | 5054 |

Activity of CDS-046123 Series: Effect of N₆-Substituent

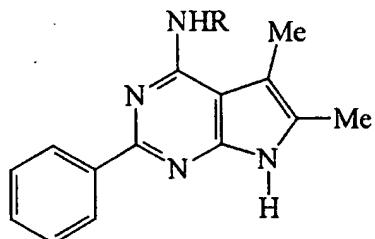
| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-046123 | | 9.8 | 115.4 |
| CDS-069535 | | 53.9 | 551.0 |
| CDS-090894 | | 10.3 | 101.3 |
| CDS-062301 | | 71.1 | 3217 |
| CDS-090904 | | 6.5 | 58.7 |
| CDS-090906 | | 105.4 | 472.1 |

- 118 -

| | | | | |
|------------|---|-------|--|--------|
| CDS-090908 |  | 27.8 | | 162.4 |
| CDS-090907 |  | 126.5 | | 1297.0 |
| CDS-092473 |  | 2.3 | | |
| CDS-095450 |  | 9.0 | | |
| CDS-095451 |  | 17.3 | | |
| CDS-091183 |  | 2.5 | | |
| CDS-091184 |  | 213 | | |

- 119 -

TABLE 12
"Retro-Amide" Analogues of CDS-046123



5

| Code | R | A1 | |
|------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | Binding Ki (nM) | Yeast IC50 (nM) |
| CDS-065567 | | 16.5 | 189.4 |
| CDS-090891 | | 7.4 | 45.7 |
| CDS-062373 | | 95.8 | 3345.0 |
| CDS-090893 | | 529.1 | 4040.0 |
| CDS-062371 | | 1060.0 | >10000 |

- 120 -

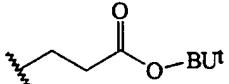
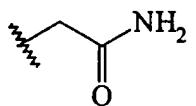
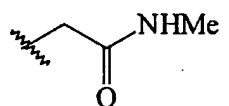
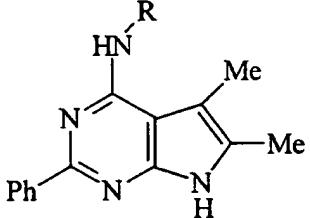
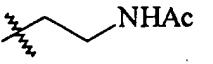
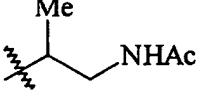
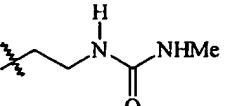
| | | | |
|------------|---|------|--------|
| CDS-062372 |  | 1272 | >10000 |
| CDS-065566 |  | 50.8 | 4028 |
| CDS-065565 |  | 48.5 | 701.5 |

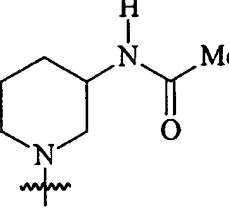
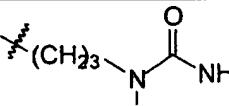
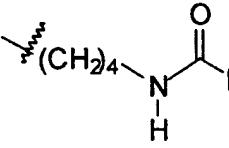
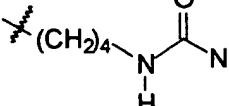
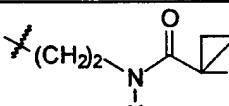
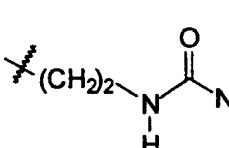
TABLE 13
Profile of Selective Adenosine Antagonists

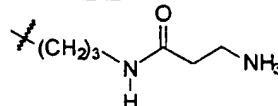
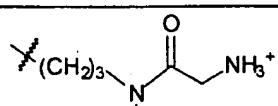
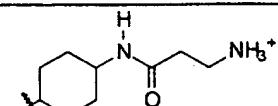
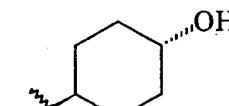
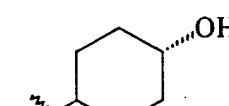
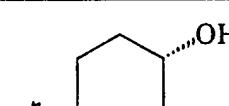
|  | | Binding Ki (nM) | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|---------------|------|-------|
| | R | A1 | A2a | A2b | A3 |
| CDS-046123 |  | 9.8- 25.1 | 18.0- 48.6 | 80.3 | 513.0 |
| CDS-090908 |  | 27.8 | 50.7 | 84.6 | 429.8 |
| CDS-090894 |  | 20.2 | 75.6 | 20.1 | 4.3 |

- 121 -

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|-------|--------|------|
| CDS-090891 | | 17.4 | 111.3 | 120.6 | 44.6 |
| CDS-046142 | | 13.9- 30.9 | 933.7 | 138.0 | 21.5 |
| CDS-090890 ¹ | | 46.6 | 730.9 | 30% | 9.9 |
| CDS-090905 ² | | 16.4 | 766.3 | 168.3 | 71.7 |
| CDS-090909 | | 29.1 | 190.6 | 1143.0 | 3.1 |
| CDS-90910 | | 180 | 230 | 670 | 1.0 |

- 122 -

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----|------|-----|------|
| CDS-116676 |  | 40 | 109 | 109 | 0.3 |
| CDS-121180 |  | 255 | 76% | 275 | ≤2.6 |
| CDS-121178 |  | 531 | 981 | 736 | 5.3 |
| CDS-121179 |  | 443 | 2965 | 375 | ≤6.2 |
| CDS-123264 ³ |  | 30% | 65% | 515 | 24 |
| CDS-062391 |  | 87 | 204 | 30 | 0.02 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| CDS-121181 |  | 75,000 | 720,000 | 3,400 | 507 |
| CDS-121268 |  | 333 | 710,000 | 710,000 | 97 |
| CDS-121272 |  | 710,000 | 710,000 | 720,000 | 369 |
| CDS-096370 ⁴ |  | 3.7±0.5 | 630± 56.4 | 2307± 926 | 630±76 |
| CDS-113760 ^{4,5} |  | 1.8 | 206 | 802 | 270 |
| CDS-116665 ^{4,6} |  | 8.0 | 531 | 530 | 419 |
| CDS-131921 ^{4,7} |  | 8.0 | 131 | 1031 | 54% ⁸ |

¹2-thienyl-2-yl; ²C₅-H; ³ water soluble; ⁴ R₅ and R₆ are hydrogen; ⁵ R₃ is 3-fluorophenyl;

⁶ R₃ is 3-chlorophenyl; ⁷ R₃ is 4-pyridyl; ⁸ % activity @ 10 μM

- 124 -

Table 14:
Profile of Selective A_{2b} Antagonists

| Code | XR ₁ | R ₂ | Binding Data K _i (nM) | | | |
|------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | | A ₁ | A _{2a} | A _{2B} | A ₃ |
| CDS-129851 | -O-Ph | Me | 41.7 | 21 | 0.3 | 14.6 |
| CDS-143995 | -O-Ph(p)F | Me | 33 | 58 | 0.01 | 18 |
| CDS-143994 | -O-Ph(p)Cl | Me | 825 | 591 | 0.3 | 60 |
| CDS-143988 | -N-pyridin-2-one | Me | 60 | 41 | 47 | 48 |
| CDS-143996 | -NH-Ph | Me | 49 | 31 | 109 | 57 |

5 Incorporation by Reference

All patents, published patent applications and other references disclosed herein
are hereby expressly incorporated herein by reference

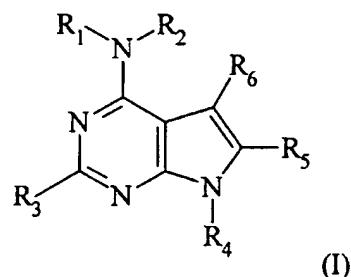
Equivalents

- 10 Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain, using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to specific embodiments of the invention described specifically herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed in the scope of the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a
5 N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, such that treatment of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in the mammal occurs.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state is a disease state, wherein the disease state is a disorder mediated by adenosine.
10
3. The method of claim 1, wherein said N-6 substituted 7 deazapurine is not N-6 benzyl or N-6 phenylethyl substituted.
4. The method of claim 2, wherein said disease state is a central nervous system
15 disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, a renal disorder, an inflammatory disorder, an allergic disorder, a gastrointestinal disorder, an eye disorder or a respiratory disorder.

5. The method of claim 1, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine has the formula I:



5

wherein

R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

10 R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety;

R₄ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety;

15 R₅ and R₆ are each independently a halogen atom, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or R₄ and R₅ or R₅ and R₆ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring.

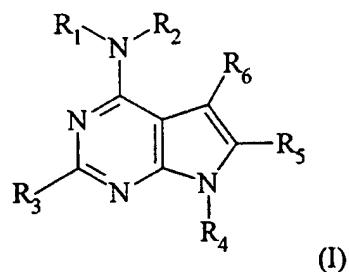
6. A method for modulating an adenosine receptor in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, such that modulation of an adenosine receptor in the mammal occurs.

- 127 -

7. The method of claim 6, wherein said adenosine receptor is A₁, A₂, A_{2a}, A_{2b}, or A₃.

8. The method of claim 6, wherein said adenosine receptor is associated with a central nervous system disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, a renal disorder, an inflammatory disorder, a gastrointestinal disorder, an eye disorder, an allergic disorder or a respiratory disorder.

9. The method of claim 6, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine has the formula I:



wherein

15 R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety;

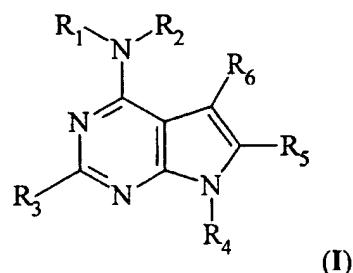
20 R₄ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety; and

R₅ and R₆ are each independently a halogen atom, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or R₄ and R₅ or R₅ and R₆ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring.

- 128 -

10. A method for treating asthma in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine, such that treatment of asthma in the mammal occurs.

5 11. An N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine having the formula I:



wherein

10 R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring, provided that both R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen atoms or that neither R₁ or R₂ is 1-phenylethyl;

15 R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety;

 R₄ is a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety; and

20 R₅ and R₆ are each independently a halogen atom, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or R₄ and R₅ or R₅ and R₆ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring, provided R₄ is not 1-phenylethyl, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

- 129 -

12. A deazapurine of claim 11, wherein:

R₁ is hydrogen;

R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl,

or R₁ and R₂ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

5 R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted aryl;

R₄ is hydrogen; and

R₅ and R₆ are each independently hydrogen or alkyl,

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

10 13. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl.

14. The deazapurine of claim 13, wherein R₁ and R₄ are hydrogen, R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, and R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl.

15

15. The deazapurine of claim 14, wherein R₂ is substituted with at least one hydroxy group.

16. The deazapurine of claim 15, wherein R₂ is mono-hydroxycyclopentyl.

20

17. The deazapurine of claim 15, wherein R₂ is mono-hydroxycyclohexyl.

18. The deazapurine of claim 14, wherein R₂ is substituted with -NH-C(=O)E, wherein E is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl.

25

19. The deazapurine of claim 18, wherein E is alkylamine.

20. The deazapurine of claim 19, wherein E is ethylamine.

- 130 -

21. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₁ and R₂ together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring.
 22. The deazapurine of claim 21, wherein said heterocyclic ring is substituted with
5 an amine.
 23. The deazapurine of claim 21, wherein said heterocyclic ring is substituted with acetamido.
- 10 24. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₂ is -A-NHC(=O)B, wherein A is unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl, and B is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl.
25. The deazapurine of claim 24, wherein R₁ and R₄ are hydrogen, R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted phenyl, and R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl.
- 15
26. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein A is CH₂CH₂.
 27. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein A is CH₂CH₂CH₂.
- 20 28. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein A is CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂.
29. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein B is methyl.
 30. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein B is aminoalkyl.
- 25
31. The deazapurine of claim 30, wherein B is aminomethyl.
 32. The deazapurine of claim 30, wherein B is aminoethyl.

- 131 -

33. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein B is alkylamino.
34. The deazapurine of claim 33, wherein B is methylamino.
- 5 35. The deazapurine of claim 33, wherein B is ethylamino.
36. The deazapurine of claim 25, wherein B is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl.
- 10 37. The deazapurine of claim 36, wherein B is cyclopropyl.
38. The deazapurine of claim 36, wherein B is 1-amino-cyclopropyl.
39. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.
- 15 40. The deazapurine of claim 39, wherein R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl.
41. The deazapurine of claim 40, wherein R₃ is unsubstituted phenyl.
- 20 42. The deazapurine of claim 40, wherein R₃ is substituted phenyl.
43. The deazapurine of claim 42, wherein R₃ is phenyl with at least one substituent.
44. The deazapurine of claim 43, wherein R₃ is *o*-, *m*- or *p*- chlorophenyl.
- 25 45. The deazapurine of claim 43, wherein R₃ is an *o*-, *m*- or *p*- fluorophenyl.
46. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl.

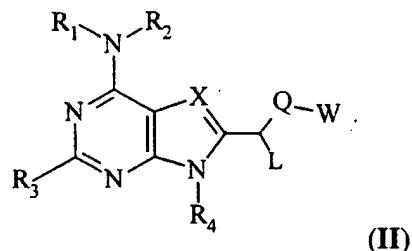
- 132 -

47. The deazapurine of claim 46, wherein R₅ and R₆ are each alkyl.
48. The deazapurine of claim 47, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, thioazolyl, oxazolyl, 5 oxadiazolyl, furanyl, methylenedioxophenyl and thiophenyl.
49. The deazapurine of claim 48, wherein R₃ is 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, or 4-pyridyl.
50. The deazapurine of claim 48, wherein R₃ is 2-pyrimidyl or 3-pyrimidyl.
10
51. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₅ and R₆ are each hydrogen.
52. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein R₅ and R₆ are each methyl.
15
53. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine.
54. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine
20 trifluoroacetic acid salt.
55. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- 25 56. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
57. The compound of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
30

- 133 -

58. The deazapurine of claim 13, wherein said compound is 4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
59. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said compound is 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
60. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
- 10 61. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.
62. The deazapurine of claim 12, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

63. A deazapurine having the formula II:



5 wherein

X is N or CR₆;

R₁ and R₂ are each independently hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkoxy, aminoalkyl, alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl, or together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic ring, provided that both R₁ and R₂ are both not hydrogen;

10 R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, arylalkyl, or aryl;

R₄ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl;

L is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or R₄ and L together form a substituted or unsubstituted heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring;

R₆ is hydrogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, or halogen;

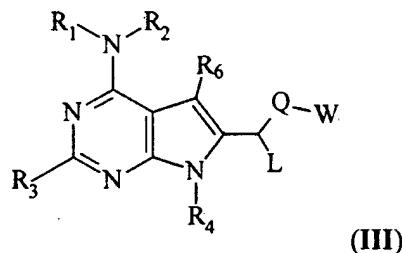
15 Q is CH₂, O, S, or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁–C₆ alkyl; and

W is unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkynyl, aryl, arylalkyl, biaryl, heteroaryl, substituted carbonyl, substituted thiocarbonyl, or substituted sulfonyl;

20 provided that if R₃ is pyrrolidino, then R₄ is not methyl.

- 135 -

64. The deazapurine of claim 58 having the formula III:



wherein Q is CH₂, O, S, or NH.

5

65. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₄ is hydrogen, L is hydrogen or methyl and R₃ is unsubstituted or substituted aryl.

66. The deazapurine of claim 65, wherein W is substituted or unsubstituted aryl, 5-10 or 6-member heteroaryl, or biaryl.

67. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, alkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, aminocarboxyamide, CN, CF₃, CO₂R₈, CONHR₈, CONR₈R₉, SOR₈, SO₂R₈, 15 and SO₂NR₈R₉, wherein R₈ and R₉ are each independently hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.

68. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is methylenedioxophenyl.

20 69. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl.

70. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is a substituted or unsubstituted 5-membered heteroaryl ring.

- 136 -

71. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, thioazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, furanyl, and thiophenyl

5 72. The deazapurine of claim 71, wherein Q is NH, and W is a 3-pyrazolo ring which is unsubstituted or N-substituted by substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.

10 73. The deazapurine of claim 71, wherein Q is oxygen, and W is a 2-thiazolo ring which is unsubstituted or substituted by substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.

74. The deazapurine of claim 66, wherein W is a 6-member heteroaryl ring.

15 75. The deazapurine of claim 74, wherein W is selected from the group consisting of 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, and 4-pyridyl.

76. The deazapurine of claim 74, wherein W is selected from the group consisting of 2-pyrimidyl, 4-pyrimidyl, and 5-pyrimidyl.

20

77. The deazapurine of claim 65, wherein W is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkynyl or arylalkyl.

78. The deazapurine of claim 77, wherein W is alkynyl.

25

79. The deazapurine of claim 78, wherein W is substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl, or NHR_{10} wherein R_{10} is hydrogen, or substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, or arylalkyl.

30

- 137 -

80. The deazapurine of claim 77, wherein W is substituted or unsubstituted cyclopentyl.

81. The deazapurine of claim 65, wherein W is $-(CH_2)_a-C(=O)Y$ or $-(CH_2)_a-C(=S)Y$, wherein a is 0, 1, 2 or 3, Y is aryl, alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, $NHR_{11}R_{12}$, or, provided that Q is NH, OR₁₃, and wherein R₁₁, R₁₂ and R₁₃ are each independently hydrogen, or unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, or cycloalkyl.

10 82. The deazapurine of claim 81 wherein a is 1.

83. The deazapurine of claim 81, wherein Y is a 5- or 6- member heteroaryl ring.

84. The deazapurine of claim 65, wherein W is $-(CH_2)_b-S(=O)_jY$, wherein j is 1 or 2, b is 0, 1, 2, or 3, Y is aryl, alkyl, arylalkyl, cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, $NHR_{14}R_{15}$, or, provided that Q is NH, OR₁₆, and wherein R₁₄, R₁₅, and R₁₆ are each independently hydrogen, or unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, aryl, arylalkyl, or cycloalkyl.

85. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₃ is selected from the group consisting of substituted and unsubstituted phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrrolyl, triazolyl, thioazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, pyrazolyl, furanyl, methylenedioxophenyl, and thiophenyl.

25 86. The deazapurine of claim 85, wherein R₃ is unsubstituted phenyl.

87. The deazapurine of claim 85, wherein R₃ is phenyl with at least one substituent.

88. The deazapurine of claim 87, wherein said substituent is selected from the group consisting of hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkyl, and halogen.

- 138 -

89. The deazapurine of claim 88, wherein said substituent is halogen.
90. The deazapurine of claim 89, wherein R₃ is *o*-, *m*-, or *p*- fluorophenyl.
- 5 91. The deazapurine of claim 89, wherein R₃ is *o*-, *m*-, or *p*- chlorophenyl.
92. The deazapurine of claim 88, wherein R₃ is alkyl substituted phenyl.
93. The deazapurine of claim 92, wherein R₃ is tolyl.
- 10 94. The deazapurine of claim 88, wherein R₃ is alkoxy substituted phenyl.
95. The deazapurine of claim 94, wherein R₃ is methoxy phenyl.
- 15 96. The deazapurine of claim 85, wherein R₃ is a 2-, 3-, or 4- pyridyl.
97. The deazapurine of claim 85, wherein R₃ is a 2- or 3- pyrimidyl.
98. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₆ is hydrogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl.
- 20 99. The deazapurine of claim 98, wherein R₆ is hydrogen.
100. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₁ is hydrogen, and R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy, substituted or unsubstituted alkylamine, arylamine, or
25 alkylarylamine, substituted or unsubstituted aminoalkyl, amino aryl, or aminoalkylaryl, substituted or unsubstituted alkylamide, arylamide or alkylarylamide, substituted or unsubstituted alkylsulfonamide, arylsulfonamide or alkylarylsulfonamide, substituted or unsubstituted alkylurea, arylurea or alkylarylurea, substituted or unsubstituted alkylcarbamate, arylcarbamate or alkylarylcaramate, or substituted or unsubstituted
30 alkylcarboxylic acid, arylcarboxylic acid or alkylarylcarmoic acid.

- 139 -

101. The deazapurine of claim 100, wherein R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted cycloalkyl.

102. The deazapurine of claim 101, wherein R₂ is mono- or dihydroxy-substituted
5 cyclohexyl.

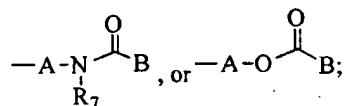
103. The deazapurine of claim 102, wherein R₂ is monohydroxy-substituted cyclohexyl.

10 104. The deazapurine of claim 101, wherein R₂ is mono- or dihydroxy-substituted cyclopentyl.

105. The deazapurine of claim 104, wherein R₂ is monohydroxy-substituted cyclopentyl.

- 140 -

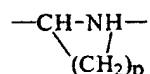
106. The deazapurine of claim 100, wherein R₂ is



wherein

A is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, a chain of one to seven atoms, or a ring of three to seven atoms, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆ alkyl, halogens, hydroxyl, carboxyl, thiol, or amino groups;

B is methyl, N(Me)₂, N(Et)₂, NHMe, NHEt, (CH₂)_rNH₃⁺, NH(CH₂)_rCH₃, (CH₂)_rNH₂, (CH₂)_rCHCH₃NH₂, (CH₂)_rNHMe, (CH₂)_rOH, CH₂CN, (CH₂)_mCO₂H, CHR₁₈R₁₉, or CHMeOH, wherein r is an integer from 0 to 2, m is 1 or 2, R₁₈ is alkyl, R₁₉ is NH₃⁺ or CO₂H or R₁₈ and R₁₉ together are:



wherein p is 2 or 3; and

R₁₇ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, a chain of one to seven atoms, or a ring of three to seven atoms, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆ alkyl, halogens, hydroxyl, carboxyl, thiol, or amino groups.

107. The deazapurine of claim 106, wherein A is unsubstituted or substituted C₁-C₆ alkyl.

20 108. The deazapurine of claim 106, wherein B is unsubstituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl.

109. The deazapurine of claim 106, wherein R₂ is -A-NHC(=O)B.

25 110. The deazapurine of claim 109, wherein A is -CH₂CH₂- and B is methyl.

- 141 -

111. The deazapurine of claims 11, 12, 65 or 66, which comprises a water-soluble prodrug that is metabolized *in vivo* to an active drug.

112. The deazapurine of claim 111, wherein said prodrug is metabolized *in vivo* by 5 esterase catalyzed hydrolysis.

113. The deazapurine of claim 111, wherein R₂ is cycloalkyl substituted with -OC(O)(Z)NH₂, wherein Z is a side chain of a naturally or unnaturally occurring amino acid, or analog thereof, an α , β , γ , or ω amino acids, or a dipeptide.

10

114. The deazapurine of claim 113, wherein Z is a side chain of glycine, alanine, valine, leucine, isoleucine, lysine, α -methylalanine, aminocyclopropane carboxylic acid, azetidine-2-carboxylic acid, β -alanine, γ -aminobutyric acid, alanine-alanine, or glycine-alanine.

15

115. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₁ and R₂ together are:



wherein n is 1 or 2, and wherein the ring may be optionally substituted with one or more hydroxyl, amino, thiol, carboxyl, halogen, CH₂OH, 20 CH₂NHC(=O)alkyl, or CH₂NHC(=O)NHalkyl groups.

116. The deazapurine of claim 115, wherein n is 1 or 2 and said ring is substituted with -NHC(=O)alkyl.

25 117. The deazapurine of claim 64, wherein R₁ is hydrogen, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted phenyl, R₄ is hydrogen, L is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, Q is O, S or NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl, and W is substituted or unsubstituted aryl.

118. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein R₂ is -A-NHC(=O)B, wherein A and B are each independently unsubstituted C₁-C₄ alkyl.
- 5 119. The deazapurine of claim 118, wherein A is CH₂CH₂.
120. The deazapurine of claim 118, wherein B is methyl.
121. The deazapurine of claim 118, wherein B is aminoalkyl.
- 10 122. The deazapurine of claim 121, wherein B is aminomethyl.
123. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein R₃ is unsubstituted phenyl.
- 15 124. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein L is hydrogen.
125. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein R₆ is hydrogen or methyl.
126. The deazapurine of claim 125, wherein R₆ is hydrogen.
- 20 127. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein Q is O.
128. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein Q is S.
- 25 129. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein Q is NR₇, wherein R₇ is hydrogen or substituted or unsubstituted C₁-C₆ alkyl.

- 143 -

130. The deazapurine of claim 129, wherein R₇ is hydrogen.
131. The deazapurine of claim 129, wherein R₇ is methyl.
- 5 132. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein W is unsubstituted phenyl.
133. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein W is phenyl with at least one substituent.
- 10 134. The deazapurine of claim 133, wherein said substituent is halogen.
135. The deazapurine of claim 134, wherein W is *p*-fluorophenyl.
136. The deazapurine of claim 134, wherein W is *p*-chlorophenyl.
- 15 137. The deazapurine of claim 133, wherein said substituent is alkoxy.
138. The deazapurine of claim 137, wherein W is *p*-methoxy.
139. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein W is heteroaryl.
- 20 140. The deazapurine of claim 139, wherein W is 2-pyridyl.
141. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidine.
- 25 142. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3*d*]pyrimidine.

- 144 -

143. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

5 144. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

145. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

146. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

15 147. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-acetylaminooethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

20 148. The deazapurine of claim 117, wherein said deazapurine is 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

149. A method for inhibiting the activity of an adenosine receptor in a cell, which comprises contacting said cell with a deazapurine of claims 11, 12, 14, 25, 63 or 65.

150. The method of claim 149, wherein said deazapurine is selected from the group consisting of:

- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 5 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
10 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-
7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]
20 pyrimidine,
- 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine trifluoroacetic acid salt,
- 4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
25 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-
30 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,

- 146 -

- 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine, and
5 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

151. The method of claim 149, wherein said adenosine receptor is an A_{2b} adenosine receptor.
10 152. The method of claim 151, wherein said deazapurine is an antagonist of said A_{2b} adenosine receptor.
153. The method of claim 149, wherein said adenosine receptor comprises an A₃ adenosine receptor.
15 154. The method of claim 153, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is an antagonist of said A₃ adenosine receptor.
155. A method for treating a gastrointestinal disorder in an animal which comprises
20 administering to said animal an effective amount of an deazapurine of claims 63 or 65.

- 147 -

156. The method of claim 155, wherein said deazapurine is selected from the group consisting of:

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-

pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

5 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

10 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-
7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine; and

4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

20 157. The method of claim 155, wherein said disorder is diarrhea.

158. The method of claim 155, wherein said animal is a human.

159. The method of claim 155, wherein said deazapurine is an antagonist of A_{2b}
25 adenosine receptors in cells of said animal.

160. A method for treating a respiratory disorder in an animal which comprises
administering to said animal an effective amount of a deazapurine of claims 63 or 64.

- 148 -

161. The method of claim 160, wherein said deazapurine is selected from the group consisting of:

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-phenoxy methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

5 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

10 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;

15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-
7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine; and

4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxy methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

20 162. The method of claim 160, wherein said disorder is asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, allergic rhinitis, or an upper respiratory disorder.

163. The method of claim 160, wherein said animal is a human.

25 164. The method of claim 160, wherein said deazapurine is an antagonist of A_{2b} adenosine receptors in cells of said animal.

165. A method for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in an animal, comprising administering to a mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a
30 deazapurine of claim 11, 12, 14, 25, 63, or 64 such that treatment of a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in the animal occurs.

166. The method of claim 165, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state is a disease state, wherein the disease state is a disorder mediated by adenosine.
- 5 167. The method of claim 166, wherein said disease state is a central nervous system disorder, a cardiovascular disorder, a renal disorder, an inflammatory disorder, an allergic disorder, a gastrointestinal disorder or a respiratory disorder.
168. A method for treating damage to the eye of an animal which comprises administering to said animal an effective amount of an N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine of
- 10 claims 11, 12, 14 or 25.
169. The method of claim 168, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is selected from the group consisting of:
- 15 4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidinetrifluoroacetic acid salt,
- 4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
- 20 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
- pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-
- 25 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-
- pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-
- pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine, and
- 30 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

- 150 -

170. The method of claim 168, wherein said damage comprises retinal or optic nerve head damage.

171. The method of claim 168, wherein said damage is acute or chronic.

5

172. The method of claim 168, wherein said damage is the result of glaucoma, edema, ischemia, hypoxia or trauma.

173. The method of claim 168, wherein said animal is a human.

10

174. The method of claim 168, wherein said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine is an antagonist of A₃ adenosine receptors in cells of said animal.

175. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of
15 a deazapurine of claims 11, 12, 14, 25, 63 or 64 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

176. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 175, wherein said deazapurine is selected from the group consisting of:
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 5 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-fluorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-chlorophenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 10 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(2-pyridyloxy)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 15 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(2-acetylaminoethyl) amino-6-(N-methyl-N-phenylamino)methyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 20 4-(2-N'-methylureaethyl) amino-6-phenoxyethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]
- 25 pyrimidine,
- 4-(*cis*-3-(2-aminoacetoxy)cyclopentyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d] pyrimidine trifluoroacetic acid salt,
- 4-(3-acetamido)piperidinyl-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureapropyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
- 25 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-acetamidobutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-N'-methylureabutyl)amino-5,6-dimethyl-2-phenyl-7*H*-
- 30 pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
- 4-(2-aminocyclopropylacetamidoethyl)amino-2-phenyl-7*H*-

- 152 -

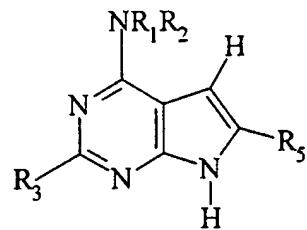
- 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine,
4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(3-fluorophenyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine, and
5 4-(*trans*-4-hydroxycyclohexyl)amino-2-(4-pyridyl)-7*H*-pyrrolo[2,3d]pyrimidine.

177. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 175, wherein said therapeutically effective amount is effective to treat a respiratory disorder or a gastrointestinal disorder.
- 10 178. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 177, wherein said gastrointestinal disorder is diarrhea.
179. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 177, wherein said respiratory disorder is asthma, allergic rhinitis, or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
- 15 180. The pharmaceutical preparation of claim 175, wherein said pharmaceutical preparation is an ophthalmic formulation.
181. The pharmaceutical preparation of claim 180, wherein said pharmaceutical preparation is an periocular, retrobulbar or intraocular injection formulation.
- 20 182. The pharmaceutical preparation of claim 180, wherein said pharmaceutical preparation is a systemic formulation.

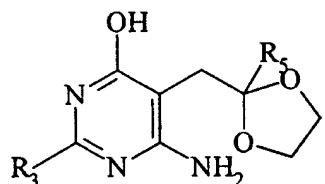
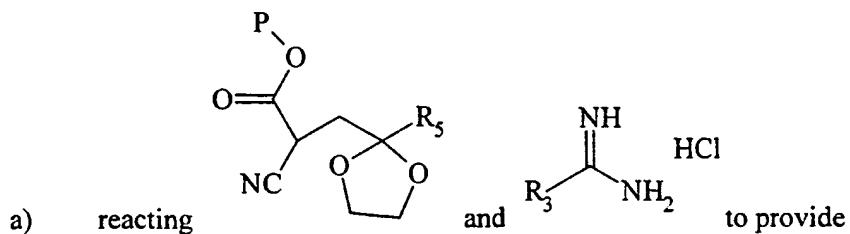
- 153 -

183. The pharmaceutical preparation of claim 180, wherein said pharmaceutical preparation is a surgical irrigating solution.

184. A packaged pharmaceutical composition for treating a N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal, comprising:
5 a container holding a therapeutically effective amount of at least one deazapurine of claims 11, 12, 14, 25, 63 or 64; and instructions for using said deazapurine for treating said N-6 substituted 7-deazapurine responsive state in a mammal.

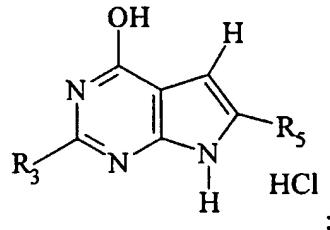


185. A method for the preparation of , comprising the steps of:

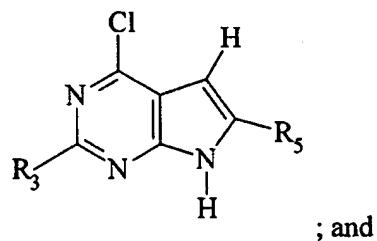


wherein, P is a lower alkyl or a protecting group;

5 b) cyclizing the product of step a) to provide

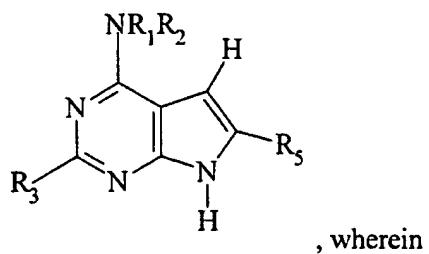


c) chlorinating the product of step b) to provide



- 155 -

- d) treating the product of step c) with an amine, thereby providing



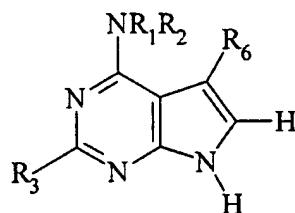
, wherein

R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or

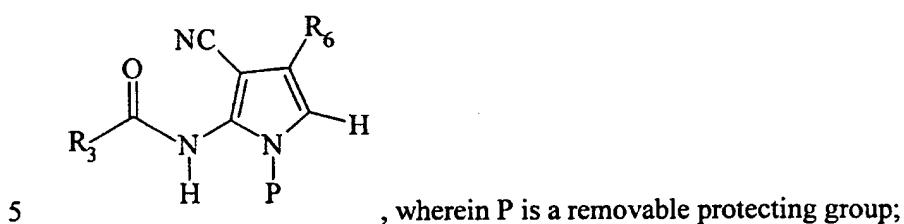
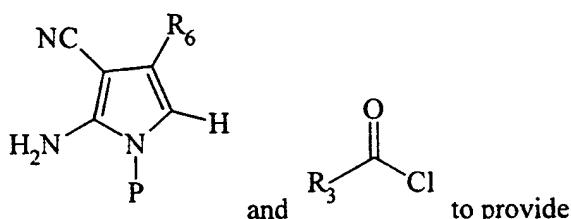
5 unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety; and

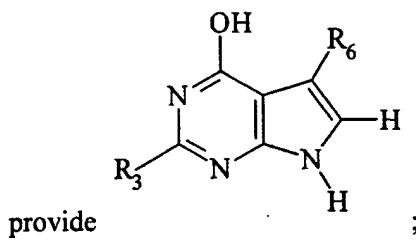
R₅ is a halogen atom, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety.



186. A method for the preparation of , comprising the steps of:

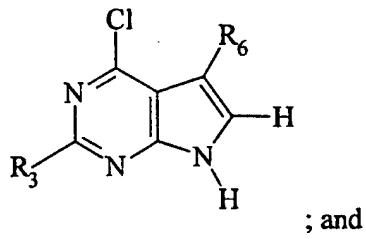


b) treating the product of step a) under cyclization conditions to



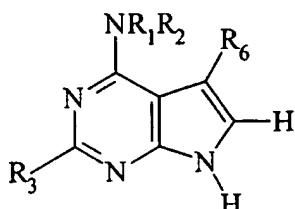
provide

c) treating the product of step b) under suitable conditions to provide



- 157 -

d) treating the chlorinated product of step c) with an amine to



provide , wherein

R₁ and R₂ are each independently a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety or together form a substituted or

5 unsubstituted heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety; and

R₆ is a halogen atom, a hydrogen atom or a substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, aryl, or alkylaryl moiety.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int'l. Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 IPC 6 A61K31/505 C07D487/04

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 6 A61K C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|----------|--|---|
| P, X | <p>WO 98 57651 A (MCAFEE DONALD A ;DISCOVERY THERAPEUTICS INC (US); MARTIN PAULINE L) 23 December 1998 (1998-12-23) abstract page 10, line 10 - line 17; claims 1-9,12,13,15,24,25 ---</p> <p>X US 3 037 980 A (G.H. HITCHINGS ET AL.) 5 June 1962 (1962-06-05)</p> <p>whole document, more particularly compound 43 ---</p> | 1-9 |
| X | | 1-9,11, 12,39, 51,111, 112,149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-186 |



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"8" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

4 November 1999

Date of mailing of the international search report

22/11/1999

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl.
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Hoff, P

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|--|---|
| X | R.A. WEST ET AL.: "2-Alkyl(aryl)-and 2,7-Dimethyl-4-substituted Aminopyrrolo(2,3-d)pyrimidines" J. ORG. CHEM., vol. 26, 1961, pages 3809-3810, XP002121643 the whole document --- | 1-9,11, 12,39, 51,111, 112,149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-186 |
| X | GB 915 303 A (WELLCOME FOUNDATION LIMITED) 9 January 1963 (1963-01-09) | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| X | the whole document --- | |
| X | WO 94 13676 A (PFIZER ;CHEN YUH PYNG L (US)) 23 June 1994 (1994-06-23) | 1-11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184, 186 |
| X | the whole document --- | |
| X | EP 0 729 758 A (PFIZER) 4 September 1996 (1996-09-04) | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| X | the whole document --- | |
| X | EP 0 773 023 A (PFIZER) 14 May 1997 (1997-05-14) | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| | abstract page 2, line 1 - line 24 page 6, line 10 - line 30; claims 1,14,15 --- | |
| | -/- | |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int'l Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|----------|--|--|
| X | DE 31 45 287 A (TROPONWERKE GMBH & CO KG) 19 May 1983 (1983-05-19) abstract; claims page 9, line 19 -page 10, line 26 page 14, line 16 - line 23; examples 4-6,9,10 --- | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| X | EP 0 682 027 A (CIBA GEIGY AG) 15 November 1995 (1995-11-15) the whole document --- | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| X | WO 95 19970 A (WARNER LAMBERT CO) 27 July 1995 (1995-07-27) abstract page 6, line 12 - line 20; claims; examples 27-29 --- | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| P,X | DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US TANAKA, HIROSHI ET AL: "Preparation and formulation of fused pyrimidine compounds as corticotropin-releasing factor (CRF) receptor antagonists" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 129:109098 HCA XP002121647 abstract & WO 98 29397 A (YOSHITOMI PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., JAPAN) 9 July 1998 (1998-07-09) --- | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Inte: onal Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|---|--|
| X | DATABASE CHEMABS 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US HOECHST INDIA LTD., INDIA: "Pharmacologically active pyrimido'4,5-b!indoles and their salts" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 106:84629 HCA XP002121648 abstract & IN 157 280 A (HOECHST INDIA LTD., INDIA) 22 February 1986 (1986-02-22) --- | 1-9,11, 111,112, 149, 151-154, 165-167, 175, 177-184 |
| X | WO 93 20078 A (UPJOHN CO ;AYER DONALD E (US); BUNDY GORDON L (US); JACOBSEN ERIC) 14 October 1993 (1993-10-14) abstract page 20, line 2 -page 24, line 24; claims; examples 76,77 --- | 1-4,6-8, 10 |
| A | EP 0 514 540 A (TEIJIN LTD) 25 November 1992 (1992-11-25) abstract table I page 19, line 10 - line 15; claims; examples --- | 63-186 |
| X | DATABASE CHEMABSOLD 'Online! CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE, COLUMBUS, OHIO, US KAKEMI, KIICHIRO ET AL: "synthesis of pyrazinecarboxylic acid derivs. - (II) derivs. of 3-aminopyrazinecarboxylic acid" retrieved from STN Database accession no. 8713c XP002121649 abstract see rn=92193-06-1 --- | 11,12, 39,51, 111,112 |
| X | C E M LLER ET AL: "JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 39, no. 39, 1996, pages 2482-2491 2491, XP002106452 ISSN: 0022-2623 the whole document --- | 1-9,186 |
| A | --- | 10-185 |
| X | H. IWAMURA ET AL.: "Quantitative Aspects of the Receptor Binding of Cytokinin Agonists and Antagonists" J. MED. CHEM., vol. 26, 1983, pages 838-844, XP002121644 tables I,II --- | 11 |
| | -/- | |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category * | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|------------|--|-----------------------|
| X | A. JORGENSEN ET AL.: "synthesis of 7H-pyrrolo(2,3d)pyrimidin-4-amines" LIEBIGS ANN. CHEM., 1985, pages 142-148, XP002121645 the whole document --- | 11 |
| X | B. VENUGOPALAN ET AL.: "Synthesis of 6,7-Dimethoxypyrimido(4,5-b)-indoles as potential antihypertensive agnets" J. HETERO CYCL. CHEM., 1988, pages 1633-1639, XP002121646 the whole document --- | 11 |
| A | C E M LLER ET AL: "JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY" JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, vol. 33, no. 33, 1990, pages 2822-2828 2828, XP002106454 ISSN: 0022-2623 the whole document ----- | 1-186 |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. application No.

PCT/US 99/12135

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Remark: Although claims 1-10, 149-174 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

2. Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:

see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210

3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.

2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.

3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.

No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Present claims 1-4,6-8,10 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claims which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to the compounds mentioned in claims 5,9,11,63 (with X=CR6),64 and in the examples and to the general idea underlying the application.

Claims searched completely: 5,9,11-62,64-148,150,156,161,168-174,176

Claims searched incompletely:
1-4,6-8,10,63,149,151-155,157-160,162-167,175,177-186

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Intelational Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

| Patent document cited in search report | | Publication date | Patent family member(s) | | Publication date |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|--|
| WO 9857651 | A | 23-12-1998 | AU 8074098 A | | 04-01-1999 |
| US 3037980 | A | 05-06-1962 | NONE | | |
| GB 915303 | A | | NONE | | |
| WO 9413676 | A | 23-06-1994 | AT 177101 T AU 690090 B AU 5666494 A BR 9307646 A CA 2150016 A CN 1097758 A,B CZ 9501584 A DE 69323768 D DE 69323768 T EP 0674641 A ES 2128544 T FI 935585 A GR 3029561 T HU 70505 A JP 2895961 B JP 7509726 T NO 952398 A NZ 258690 A PL 309357 A ZA 9309271 A | | 15-03-1999 23-04-1998 04-07-1994 25-05-1999 23-06-1994 25-01-1995 17-01-1996 08-04-1999 01-07-1999 04-10-1995 16-05-1999 18-06-1994 30-06-1999 30-10-1995 31-05-1999 26-10-1995 16-06-1995 29-01-1997 02-10-1995 12-06-1995 |
| EP 0729758 | A | 04-09-1996 | AU 4585996 A CA 2170700 A CN 1141297 A JP 8259567 A | | 12-09-1996 03-09-1996 29-01-1997 08-10-1996 |
| EP 0773023 | A | 14-05-1997 | CA 2189830 A JP 9132528 A | | 09-05-1997 20-05-1997 |
| DE 3145287 | A | 19-05-1983 | NONE | | |
| EP 0682027 | A | 15-11-1995 | AT 159257 T AU 695244 B AU 1772295 A CA 2148324 A CN 1128263 A CZ 9501131 A DE 59500788 D DK 682027 T ES 2109796 T FI 952033 A GR 3025158 T HK 1002935 A HU 71818 A JP 8053454 A NO 951684 A NZ 272031 A PL 308426 A SK 56195 A US 5686457 A ZA 9503495 A | | 15-11-1997 13-08-1998 09-11-1995 04-11-1995 07-08-1996 13-12-1995 20-11-1997 04-05-1998 16-01-1998 04-11-1995 27-02-1998 25-09-1998 28-02-1996 27-02-1996 06-11-1995 29-01-1997 13-11-1995 08-05-1996 11-11-1997 03-11-1995 |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

| Patent document cited in search report | Publication date | Patent family member(s) | | Publication date |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| WO 9519970 | A 27-07-1995 | US 5679683 A | | 21-10-1997 |
| | | AU 686334 B | | 05-02-1998 |
| | | AU 1731495 A | | 08-08-1995 |
| | | AU 686339 B | | 05-02-1998 |
| | | AU 1833495 A | | 08-08-1995 |
| | | BG 100614 A | | 31-03-1997 |
| | | BG 100615 A | | 28-02-1997 |
| | | CA 2177372 A | | 27-07-1995 |
| | | CA 2177392 A | | 27-07-1995 |
| | | CN 1139383 A | | 01-01-1997 |
| | | CN 1139430 A | | 01-01-1997 |
| | | CZ 9601970 A | | 17-09-1997 |
| | | CZ 9601971 A | | 16-07-1997 |
| | | EP 0742717 A | | 20-11-1996 |
| | | EP 0741711 A | | 13-11-1996 |
| | | FI 962855 A | | 13-09-1996 |
| | | FI 962856 A | | 25-09-1996 |
| | | HR 950033 A | | 31-10-1997 |
| | | HR 950034 A | | 31-10-1997 |
| | | HU 74590 A | | 28-01-1997 |
| | | HU 74589 A | | 28-01-1997 |
| | | JP 9508126 T | | 19-08-1997 |
| | | JP 9508127 T | | 19-08-1997 |
| | | MD 960211 A | | 30-04-1998 |
| | | MD 960217 A | | 30-04-1998 |
| | | NO 963093 A | | 24-07-1996 |
| | | NO 963094 A | | 24-07-1996 |
| | | NZ 281404 A | | 28-05-1999 |
| | | PL 315632 A | | 25-11-1996 |
| | | PL 315633 A | | 25-11-1996 |
| | | SK 89496 A | | 08-10-1997 |
| | | SK 89596 A | | 06-08-1997 |
| | | WO 9519774 A | | 27-07-1995 |
| | | US 5654307 A | | 05-08-1997 |
| | | ZA 9500441 A | | 10-10-1995 |
| | | ZA 9500440 A | | 10-10-1995 |
| ----- | | | | |
| WO 9829397 | A 09-07-1998 | AU 7890598 A | | 31-07-1998 |
| ----- | | | | |
| IN 157280 | A 22-02-1986 | NONE | | |
| ----- | | | | |
| WO 9320078 | A 14-10-1993 | AU 675932 B | | 27-02-1997 |
| | | AU 3917493 A | | 08-11-1993 |
| | | CA 2130937 A | | 14-10-1993 |
| | | CZ 9402364 A | | 15-12-1994 |
| | | EP 0633886 A | | 18-01-1995 |
| | | FI 944602 A | | 03-10-1994 |
| | | HU 70954 A | | 28-11-1995 |
| | | JP 8502721 T | | 26-03-1996 |
| | | MX 9301847 A | | 01-10-1993 |
| | | NO 943655 A | | 05-12-1994 |
| | | PL 175347 B | | 31-12-1998 |
| | | PL 175327 B | | 31-12-1998 |
| | | SK 119194 A | | 10-05-1995 |
| | | US 5502187 A | | 26-03-1996 |
| ----- | | | | |
| EP 0514540 | A 25-11-1992 | DE 69027862 D | | 22-08-1996 |
| | | DE 69027862 T | | 06-03-1997 |

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Int'l Application No

PCT/US 99/12135

| Patent document cited in search report | Publication date | Patent family member(s) | | Publication date |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| EP 0514540 | A | KR | 9709225 B | 09-06-1997 |
| | | US | 5661148 A | 26-08-1997 |
| | | AT | 140457 T | 15-08-1996 |
| | | AU | 641183 B | 16-09-1993 |
| | | AU | 6400190 A | 18-04-1991 |
| | | CA | 2065434 A | 20-03-1991 |
| | | WO | 9104254 A | 04-04-1991 |
| | | JP | 2562520 B | 11-12-1996 |

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- BLACK BORDERS**
- IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- OTHER:** _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.